# ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL MANAGEMENT PLAN FOR CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION OF CLASSROOM BLOCKS SANITARY FACILITIES AND FEMALE TEACHERS' HOUSES AT VARIOUS PRIMARY SCHOOLS IN THE NORTHERN EDUCATION DIVISION UNDER MALAWI EDUCATION REFORM PROGRAMME



# **PROJECT IMPLEMENTING AGENCY:**

The Secretary for Education,
Ministry of Education,
Private Bag 328,
Lilongwe 3,
Malawi

#### **Executive Summary**

This is an Environmental and Social Management Plan (ESMP) for the construction and operation of classroom blocks, sanitary facilities and female teachers' houses at various public primary schools in the Northern Education Division under the Malawi Education Reform Program (MERP). The MERP is being implemented by the Ministry of Education (MoE) with support from the World Bank, Global Partnership on Education, and the Government of Malawi. The Programme Development Objective of MERP is to improve learning environments for students in lower primary in government schools. The programme intends to have a national scope, implying that the catchment will be extended to all public primary schools. There will be a blend of targeted investments in Standards 1 and 2, incentives to districts, and direct support to schools to address constraints which prevent schools from providing quality education. Schools with over 1 to 90 Pupil to Classroom Ratio (PCR) will be prioritised for funding for construction classroom blocks, sanitation facilities and female teachers houses. The cost for implementation of this ESMP is budgeted at MWK230,500,000, which translates to an average of MWK 496,000 per school as there are an estimated 465 beneficiary schools including those benefiting from the construction of female teachers houses in the division. The total monitoring cost is estimated to be MWK86,500,000 which translates to MWK10,812,500 for each of the eight education districts in the NED.

The proposed project is the construction and operation of low-cost classroom twin-blocks at 402 primary schools, 43 sanitation facilities in 43 schools and 5 female teachers' houses in 5 schools in the Northern Education Division. The twin-block classroom will have a floor area of 179.1 square metres (9.01 by 19.88 metres) and will have a capacity of eighty learners (forty learners per classroom). The girls' sanitation facilities will have 3 rooms one for learners with disabilities and a change room. The boys' sanitation facilities will have 2 holes, one for learners with disabilities. The blocks will be constructed at existing, functional, and on school (public) land as such there will be no compensation for loss of land or property. The main building material will be cement hollow blocks of 400mm by 200mm by 200 mm measurements. The project implementation cycle is categorised into planning and design, construction, demobilisation, operation, and decommissioning phases. The construction phase is expected to take a maximum duration of three (3) months (12 weeks) per site. The project construction works will be executed by local artisans who will be trained in general management of construction works before commencement of construction works. These local artisans will be supervised by clerk of works to be recruited by MERP. Each project site is expected to have not less than four local artisans and eight community members to provide unskilled labour. The project will aim at employing at least 40% women; however, the most desirable target will be an achievement of a ratio of 50:50 in terms of employment.

This report forms the basis for managing, minimizing, mitigating negative impacts and enhancing positive impacts and monitoring the environmental and social impacts associated with the project at various phases. The study was guided by Terms of Reference (ToRs) provided by the Director of Environmental Affairs. The study adopted several methods to conduct the Environmental and Social Impact Assessment and prepare the ESIA report. Desk study reviews, field visits and stakeholder consultations were the main methods utilised.

From the study, a number of positive and negative impacts were identified, and enhancement and mitigation measures for both the positive and negative impacts were proposed.

#### **Positive Impacts**

- Reduced learner-classroom ratio through the new classroom blocks;
- Improved sanitation and reduced learner-latrine ratio;
- Creation of local employment opportunities and capacity building;
- Creation of small scale businesses;
- Asset creation:
- Increase in household income and food security; and
- Restoration of vegetative cover.
- Improved housing and availability of female teachers in remote schools

# 6.2 Negative impacts and their mitigation measures

- Disruption on provision of education services at the project schools
- Increased incidences of child labour;
- Increased risks of Sexual Exploitation Abuse (SEA), GBV, Defilement and Child Marriages
- Increased risk of construction related accidents for learners and staff;
- Increased risk of accidents for construction workers;
- Increased risk to STIs, and HIV and AIDS:
- Increased generation of particulate matter (especially dust);
- Generation of solid wastes, spills and effluent;
- Loss of trees and other ground cover;
- Safety and Risk Reduction from Natural Hazards;
- Land degradation resulting from sand mining;
- Increased risk of erosion and sedimentation;
- Increased risk of spread of Covid-19 amongst teachers, learners and construction workers;
- Increased risks of water borne diseases such as like diarrhoea, and cholera; and
- Increased chances of theft and vandalism.

#### 7. Conclusion

The project has the potential to be beneficial and important to the nation at large and is expected to improve education standards. Major efforts should nevertheless be focused towards minimizing or eliminating the occurrence of impacts that would degrade the general environment. This can be overcome through close follow-up and implementation of the mitigation measures outlined in the ESMP. The environmental and social assessment evaluated the effectiveness of the environmental considerations to be undertaken by the project proponent in safeguarding the environment to ensure sustainability.

# Table of Contents

Executive Summary	i
List of Figures	vi
List of Tables	vi
List of Acronyms and Abbreviations	vii
Chapter One: Introduction and Background	
1.1 Background	
1.2 Objectives of Environmental and Social Impact Assessment	
1.3 Spatial Location and Size of Land	2 2
1.3.2 Karonga District Proposed Construction Site Description	
1.3.3 Rumphi District Proposed Construction Site Description	
1.3.4 Nkhatabay District Proposed Construction Site Description	
1.3.5 Likoma District Proposed Construction Site Description	
1.3.6 Mzuzu City Proposed Construction Site Description	
1.3.7 Mzimba North District Proposed Construction Site Description	
1.3.8 Mzimba South District Proposed Construction Site Description	7
1.4 Methodology in Preparing the ESMP	12
1.4.1 Desk Study	12
1.4.2 Baseline Surveys (Physical Inspection of Project Sites)	
1.4.3 Stakeholder Consultations	12
Chapter Two: Description of the Project	21
2.1 Project Components	21
2.1.1 Component 1. Enhanced Primary School Improvement Grants	21
2.1.2 Component 2. Improved Learning Environments in Lower Primary	
2.1.3 Component 3. Supporting Girls' Learning	
2.1.4 Component 4. School Leadership Program	
2.1.5 Component 5. Project Management, and Sector Program Support and Cod	
2.2 Project Duration and Estimated Number of Employees	
2.3 Nature of the Project	27
2.4 Main Activities of the Project	27
2.4.1 Planning and design phase	
2.4.2 Construction phase	
2.4.3 Operation and maintenance phase	
Chapter Three: Administrative, legal and policy requirements	32
3.1 Relevant Malawi Legislative Framework	32
3.2 World Bank Environmental and Social Framework	34
3.3 Regulatory Licenses and Approvals	36
Chapter Four: Environmental and Social Setting	
4.1 Physical Environment	38

4.1.1 Topography	38
4.1.2 Geology and Soils	38
4.1.3 Climatic Characteristics	38
4.2 Biodiversity Status	39
4.2.1 Flora	
4.2.2 Fauna	
4.3 Socioeconomic Baseline Information	40
4.3.1 Demographic and Settlement Pattern	
4.3.2 Land Administration	
4.3.3 Main Local Economic Activities	
4.3.4 Health Situation	
4.3.5 Education Status.	
4.3.6 Gender Related Issues	
4.3.7 Energy and Water Supply	45
4.3.8 Sanitation and Waste Management	
4.3.9 Disaster Risk Management	45
4.3.10 General Security in the District	45
Chapter Five: Assessment of Environmental and Social Impacts	46
5.1 Impact identification	
5.2 Significance Rating of the Impacts	
5.3 Impact Significance Rating for the Identified Impacts	
5.4 Description of identified impacts	
5.4.1 Identified positive impacts during construction phase	
5.4.2 Identified positive impacts during operation and maintenance phase	
5.4.3 Generic negative social impacts during construction phase	
5.4.4 Generic negative environmental impacts	
5.4.5 Identified negative impacts during operation and maintenance phase	68
5.5. Description of site specific environmental and social impacts for con	
of	
5.5.2. Ndemange primary school	
5.5.3. Tumbi primary school	
5.5.4. Nthabithabi primary school	
5.5.5. Kamanda primary school	
Chapter Six: Implementation arrangements and Capacity building	
6.1 Implementation of ESMP	92
6.1.1 Ministry of Education and PFT	92
6.1.2 District Environmental Sub-Committee (DESC)	
6.1.3 Construction Supervision Firm	
6.1.4 School Management Committees	
6.2 Capacity Assessment	
Chapter Seven: Conclusion and Recommendations	96
7.1 Conclusion	06

7.2 Recommendations	96
References	97
Annex 1: Pictures from Consultation Meetings with Selected SMCs	99
A1.1 Participants of FGD at Chaba Primary School in Chitipa	99
A1.2: Participants of FGD at Matope Primary School in Mzuzu City	99
A1.3: Participants of FGD at Chankholombe Primary School in Karonga	
A1.4: Participants of FGD at Manyamula Primary School in Mzimba South	
A1.5: Participants of FGD at Kaulambwe Primary School in Nkhatabay	
Annex 2: Stakeholder Consultations Comments and Evidence	
A2.1 DESC Consultations	
A2.1.1 Karonga District	
A2.1.2 Chitipa District	
A2.1.3 Rumphi District	
A2.1.4 Nkhata Bay District	
A2.1.5 Likoma Island	114
A2.1.6 Mzuzu City	
A2.1.7 Mzimba District	118
A2.2 Community Consultation Key Issues	124
A2.2.1 Identified Environmental and Social Impacts	
A2.2.2 Sand Mining Location, Impacts and Use of Potential Sites	
A2.2.3 Source of Construction Water	
A2.2.4 Construction Waste Disposal Sites	
A2.2.5 Reasons for Learners Drop-Out	
A2.2.6 Community Sensitization Effective Means	
A2.3 District Consultation Signing Sheets	
A2.3.1 Karonga District	
A2.3.2 Chitipa District	
A2.3.3 Rumphi District	
A2.3.4 Nkhata Bay District	
A2.3.6 Mzuzu City	
A2.3.7 Mzimba South	
A2.3.7 Mzimba North	
Annex 3: Disaster Risk Management and Emergency Response Plan	152
Annex 4: MERP Grievance Redress Mechanism	154
Annex 5: GBV Management Plan	
Annex 6: Code of Conduct for Contracted artisans in Relation to Child Protection	
Annex 7: Child Safety Management Plan	
Annex 8: Covid 19 Construction Site Prevention Guidelines	166
Annex 9: Location Maps for the Visited Schools	168
A9.1 Chitipa District	

A9.2 Karonga District	169
A9.3 Rumphi District	170
A9.4 Nkhatabay District	171
A9.5 Likoma District	
A9.6 Mzuzu City	
A9.7 Mzimba District.	
Annex 10: Classroom Block Designs	
Annex 11: Designs for female teachers' houses	179
Annex 11: Construction Site Pictures	179
Annex 13 Semi-Detached house specifications and material schedule	187
List of Figures  Figure 1-1: Anticipated project impacts as identified by SMCs	
List of Tables	
Table 1-1: List of targeted schools	
Table 1-2: Key comments raised by Key Informants	
Table 1-3: Key issues raised during Community FGDs	
Table 2-1: Guidelines for site selection	
Table 3-1: Review of key legislative requirements	
Table 3-2: Relevance of WB Environmental and Social Standards to the project	
Table 3-3: Regulatory licenses and approvals relevant for the project	
Table 4-1: Demographic information	
Table 4-2: Gender related baseline information	
Table 5-1: Potential Interaction Matrix	47
Table 5-2: Criteria for Ranking Factors for Consequences and Probability	50
Table 5-3: Summary of assessment of impacts and their ratings	
Table 5-4: Environmental and Social Management and Monitoring Plan (ESMMP)	72
Table 6-1: Environmental and Social Training Plan of Stakeholders	94

#### List of Acronyms and Abbreviations

AIDS Acquired immunodeficiency syndrome.

AOI Area Of Impact COC Codes of conduct

COVID-19 Coronavirus Disease 2019 COF Certificate of Fitness

CDSS Community day secondary school.

CGRMC Cluster Grievance Redress Management Committee

DESC District Environment Sub-Committee

DSWO District Social Welfare Office

dB Decibel

DCPC District Civil Protection Committees

DODMA Department of Disaster Management Affairs

DGRMC District Grievance Redress Management Committee EMIS Educational management information systems

EMA Environmental management act.

ESMF Environmental and social management framework.

ESMP Environmental and Social Management Plan

ESF Environmental and social framework.

ESIA Environmental and social impact assessment

EIA Environmental impact assessment

EQUALS Equity with Quality and Learning at Secondary

FGD Focus Group Discussion

FCDO Foreign, commonwealth and development office

GBV Gender-Based Violence

GRM Grievance Redress Committee GVH Group Village Headman

HIV Human immunodeficiency virus

IEC Information, Education, And Communication

IFC International Finance Corporation

KII Key Informant Interviews

LGAP Local Government Accountability Project

MIE Malawi institute of education
MERP Malawi Education Reform Project

MEPA Malawi Environment Protection Authority

MHM Menstrual Health Management

MOE Ministry of Education

MOLGRD Ministry of Local Government and Rural Development

M AND E Monitoring and Evaluation

MESIP Malawi Education Sector Improvement Project

NED Northern Education Division NGO Non-governmental organisation

NIT Net Intake Rate

OSH Occupational Safety and Health

OSC One Stop Centres

PAP Project Affected Persons

PDO Project Development Objective
PEA Primary Education Administrator

PPE Personal Protective Equipment
PQTR Pupil Qualified Teacher Ratio
PCR Pupil to Classroom Ratio
PBC Performance Based Conditions
PSIG Primary School Improvement Grants
PSIP Public Sector Investment Programme

PFTGRMC Project Facilitation Team Grievance Redress Management Committee

SEA Sexual Exploitation and Abuse STI Sexually Transmitted Infections

SH Sexual harassment

SGBV Sexual And Gender-Based Violence

SRGBV Sexual Reproduction Gender Based Violence

SIG School improvement Grants
SLP School Leadership Program
SMC School Management Committee

SRHR Sexual And Reproductive Health And Rights
MDHS Malawi Demographic and Health Survey
EIMU Education Infrastructure Management Unit

TA Traditional Authority
TTC Teacher Training Colleges
TOT Training of Trainers

USAID United States Agency for International Development.

VEC Valued Environmental Components VAWG Violence against women and girls

VSU Victim Support Units WHO World health organization.

#### **Chapter One: Introduction and Background**

This is an Environmental and Social Management Plan (ESMP) for the construction and operation of classroom blocks, and sanitary facilities at various public primary schools in the Northern Education Division under the Malawi Education Reform Program (MERP). This chapter provides background information about MERP which include Project Development Objective (PDO), and the MERP components. The chapter also provides objectives of the ESMP, spatial location and size of the land earmarked for construction activities under the program. Finally, the chapter explains the methodology used to prepare the ESMP and provides stakeholder consultation comments.

#### 1.1 Background

The Malawi Education Reform Program (MERP) is being implemented by the Ministry of Education (MoE) with support from the World Bank, Global Partnership on Education, and the Government of Malawi. MERP is a successor of the Malawi Education Sector Improvement Project (MESIP) which the MoE successfully implemented for four years with funding from the World Bank. While MESIP was implemented in eight districts in the country, MERP is being implemented in all the thirty-four education districts in Malawi. The expected implementation period of the MERP is from December 2021 to December 2025.

MERP has moderate environment and social risk rating as identified in the Project Appraisal Document for the program with identified potential impacts include (i) construction related impacts such as health and safety of learners, teachers and local communities that will be involved in the construction of low- cost learning shelters; (ii) the potential for GBV which may happen out of the interaction between learners themselves and between learners and teaching/school personnel or during construction recognizing that local workers will be used for construction; (iii) labour and working conditions of local community workers and alignment with national regulations; (iv) child labour given the possibility of using children (especially learners) in construction related activities such as collecting water; (v) possible social exclusion of vulnerable groups such as learners with disabilities; (vi) potential sand mining along the roads and on riverbanks to be used as raw materials for construction; (vii) improper disposal of construction wastes such as rubble, dust emissions from construction sites; (viii) noise that may disrupt learning processes; (ix) safety of communities that may enter the sites from incomplete works and materials; and (x) occupational health and safety (OHS) of workers.

Considering the proposed civil works and other interventions at the various beneficiary schools, MERP recognises the need to conduct an environmental and social impact assessment to identify anticipated positive and negative impacts and propose measures for managing these impacts. This will also assist the project to have social acceptance through involvement of all relevant stakeholders. The report is a basis for managing, mitigating, and monitoring the environmental and social impacts associated with the construction and operation phases of the proposed project.

#### 1.2 Objectives of Environmental and Social Impact Assessment

The purpose of the ESMP was to assess and predict potential positive and negative social and environmental impacts and to develop suitable enhancement and mitigation measures

respectively, which are documented in an ESMP. This was done in accordance with the Environment Management Act of 2017, Environmental Impact Assessment Guidelines of 1997 and World Bank Environmental and Social Framework. The specific objectives of the ESMPs were to:

- Identify and assess key potential environmental and social impacts including those on gender, which may be caused by the proposed classroom, female teachers' houses and sanitation blocks construction, recruitment and engagement of auxiliary teachers and learner mentors and propose mitigation measures.
- Propose measures that would enhance the positive effects of the proposed constructions, recruitments and engagement of auxiliary teachers and learner mentors.
- Propose measures that will mitigate the anticipated negative impacts of the proposed constructions, recruitment and engagement of auxiliary teachers and learner mentors, and operation activities on both the environment and social components, including gender concerns in specific sites.
- Conduct stakeholder consultative meetings which inform project key environment, social risks, and mitigation measures.
- Develop a costed ESMP monitoring plan with clear lines of responsibilities for key stakeholders.

#### 1.3 Spatial Location and Size of Land

The assignment was conducted in the Northern Education Division (NED) which comprises the following districts, Chitipa, Karonga, Rumphi, Mzimba North, Mzimba South, Mzuzu City, Nkhata Bay, and Likoma. The number of schools receiving classroom blocks will be 402, those receiving female teachers' houses will be 5and those receiving sanitation blocks will be 42. Considering that the project will be implemented in a large number of schools in the division, and an impossible situation to visit all schools. As such the assessments were done in 10% of the schools targeted by the program in the division sampled out by MoE in consultation with the Malawi Environment Protection Authority (MEPA) and these are presented in

,	Zone	Category based on PCR	No. of classrooms to build	Categorization based on PTLR	Sanitary Blocks	classroo
rict						
	Nkhangwa	Extreme needs (PCR > 215)	6 (3 blocks)	Non eligible (PTLR $\leq$ 120)		6
	Ilengo	Major needs (PCR 161-215)	4 (2 blocks)	Eligible (PTLR > 120)	1	4
	Kawale	Major needs (PCR 161-215)	4 (2 blocks)	Non eligible (PTLR $\leq$ 120)		4
	Chisenga	Substantial needs (PCR 91-160)	2 (1 block)	Non eligible (PTLR $\leq$ 120)		2
	Ilengo	Substantial needs (PCR 91-160)	2 (1 block)	Non eligible (PTLR $\leq$ 120)		2
	Kalowe	Substantial needs (PCR 91-160)	2 (1 block)	Non eligible (PTLR $\leq$ 120)		2
	Kaseye	Substantial needs (PCR 91-160)	2 (1 block)	Non eligible (PTLR $\leq$ 120)		2
	Lughesyo	Substantial needs (PCR 91-160)	2 (1 block)	Non eligible (PTLR $\leq$ 120)		2
	Meru	Substantial needs (PCR 91-160)	2 (1 block)	Non eligible (PTLR $\leq$ 120)		2
	Nkhumano	Substantial needs (PCR 91-160)	2 (1 block)	Non eligible (PTLR $\leq$ 120)		2
	Njerengwa					
trict			<u> </u>			
	Fulirwa	Extreme needs (PCR > 215)	6 (3 blocks)	Non eligible (PTLR $\leq$ 120)		6
	Ighembe	Extreme needs (PCR > 215)	6 (3 blocks)	Non eligible (PTLR $\leq 120$ )		6
	Ighembe	Major needs (PCR 161-215)	4 (2 blocks)	Eligible (PTLR > 120)	1	4
a	Lupaso	Major needs (PCR 161-215)	4 (2 blocks)	Non eligible (PTLR $\leq$ 120)		4
	Mwenitete	Major needs (PCR 161-215)	4 (2 blocks)	Non eligible (PTLR $\leq 120$ )		4
	Fulirwa	Substantial needs (PCR 91-160)	2 (1 block)	Non eligible (PTLR $\leq$ 120)		2
be	Hangalawe	Substantial needs (PCR 91-160)	2 (1 block)	Eligible (PTLR > 120)	1	2
	Iponga	Substantial needs (PCR 91-160)	2 (1 block)	Eligible (PTLR > 120)	1	2
	F - 8 -		( /	8 - 1		
hool	Chizumulu	Extreme needs (PCR > 215)	6 (3 blocks)	Non eligible (PTLR $\leq$ 120)		6
School	St Peters	Extreme needs (PCR > 215)	6 (3 blocks)	Eligible (PTLR > 120)	1	6
th		, , ,		,		
	Bulala	Extreme needs (PCR > 215)	6 (3 blocks)	Non eligible (PTLR $\leq$ 120)		6
	Enkondhlweni	Extreme needs (PCR > 215)	6 (3 blocks)	Non eligible (PTLR $\leq 120$ )		6
	Engucwini	Major needs (PCR 161-215)	4 (2 blocks)	Non eligible (PTLR $\leq$ 120)		4
	Euthini	Major needs (PCR 161-215)	4 (2 blocks)	Eligible (PTLR > 120)	1	4
	Bulala	Substantial needs (PCR 91-160)	2 (1 block)	Eligible (PTLR > 120)	1	2
	Bwengu	Substantial needs (PCR 91-160)	2 (1 block)	Non eligible (PTLR $\leq$ 120)		2
	Chanyama	Substantial needs (PCR 91-160)	2 (1 block)	Non eligible (PTLR $\leq$ 120)		2
	Enukwenu			S ( = ·)		
th	1		1		<u> </u>	<u> </u>
	Chizungu	Extreme needs (PCR > 215)	6 (3 blocks)	Non eligible (PTLR $\leq$ 120)		6
	Kaphuta	Extreme needs (PCR > 215)	6 (3 blocks)	Non eligible (PTLR $\leq$ 120)		6
	Chizungu	Major needs (PCR 161-215)	4 (2 blocks)	Non eligible (PTLR $\leq$ 120)		4
	Chasato	Substantial needs (PCR 91-160)	2 (1 block)	Non eligible (PTLR $\leq$ 120)		2
	Chikangawa	Substantial needs (PCR 91-160)	2 (1 block)	Non eligible (PTLR $\leq$ 120)		2
	Chizungu	Substantial needs (PCR 91-160)	2 (1 block)	Non eligible (PTLR $\leq$ 120)		2
	Edingeni	Substantial needs (PCR 91-160)	2 (1 block)	Non eligible (PTLR $\leq$ 120)		2
	Emfeni	Substantial needs (PCR 91-160)	2 (1 block)	Non eligible (PTLR $\leq$ 120)		2
		(2 010 )1 100)	(_ 010 <b>0</b> 11)	1 120)	<u> </u>	
	Kaviwale	Extreme needs (PCR > 215)	6 (3 blocks)	Non eligible (PTLR $\leq$ 120)		6
va Ii	Chibavi	Major needs (PCR 161-215)	4 (2 blocks)	Eligible (PTLR > 120)	1	4
	J		. (= 515 <b>C</b> R5)		ı -	ı -

	Zolozolo	Substantial needs (PCR 91-160)	2 (1 block)	Non eligible (PTLR $\leq 120$ )		2
	Zolozolo	Substantial needs (PCR 91-160)	2 (1 block)	Eligible (PTLR > 120)	1	2
	Mzenga	Extreme needs (PCR $>$ 215)	6 (3 blocks)	Non eligible (PTLR $\leq$ 120)		6
	Chombe	Major needs (PCR 161-215)	4 (2 blocks)	Non eligible (PTLR $\leq$ 120)		4
	Bandawe	Substantial needs (PCR 91-160)	2 (1 block)	Non eligible (PTLR $\leq$ 120)		2
	Chikwina	Substantial needs (PCR 91-160)	2 (1 block)	Non eligible (PTLR $\leq$ 120)		2
	Usisya	Substantial needs (PCR 91-160)	2 (1 block)	Non eligible (PTLR $\leq$ 120)		2
hool						
	Mphompha	Major needs (PCR 161-215)	4 (2 blocks)	Non eligible (PTLR $\leq$ 120)		4
	Bolero	Substantial needs (PCR 91-160)	2 (1 block)	Non eligible (PTLR $\leq$ 120)		2

1 ~

Table 1-1 with their location maps indicated in Annex 9. The sampling process based mainly on the physical features of the locations for the schools. Pictures of the sampled construction sites are presented in Annex 11.

# 1.3.1 Chitipa District Proposed Construction Site Description

## 1.3.1.1. Construction site for classroom blocks and sanitation facilities

The selected sites for the assessment included ten (10) primary schools spread across different education zones in the district (Annex A9.1). These schools included; Kafola, Nahatobo, Ilanga, Chaba, Mubanga, Kawale, Ilengo, Ngoya, Kalira and Yamba primary schools. The proposed sites for the project in all these schools is located inside the school land and hence there are no land conflicts with the neighbouring landowners. The sites are bare land with grasses or shrubs scattered on the land and sometimes even with a few trees that have to be cut to pave way for the project. The proposed sites are located close to the existing classroom blocks with nearest one at a distance of 3 meters away. In terms of transportation, most of the roads in the district are earth road and in poor condition especially during the rainy season hence accessibility to a number of project sites will pose as a challenge.

#### 1.3.1.2. Construction site for female teachers' houses

#### • Site description for Kaghoma primary school

The proposed site for the construction of the female teachers' house is within Kaghoma school premises. It is allocated about 450 metres south of Songwe river and 400 metres north of Chitipa-Mbilima road. A few dispersed exotic and natural trees surround the site (Cassius: 7; natural: 2) and a large farming area to the east. The site lies on loam soil type with an area of 80metres by 55 metres. There is a gentle slope on the site leaning towards the east. The site is opposite to the locally constructed non-permanent teachers' houses. The area has scattered settlement pattern.



Figure 1: proposed site for construction of the female teacher's house at Kaghoma primary school

## 1.3.2 Karonga District Proposed Construction Site Description

1.3.2.1. Construction sites for classroom blocks and sanitation facilities

The selected sites for the assessment included eight (8) primary schools spread across different education zones in the district (Annex A9.2). These schools included; Ipyana, Lupembe, Iyembe, Malimbamalimba, Kafulu, Chankholombe, Mwaulambo and Tendi primary schools. The proposed sites for the project in all these schools is located inside the school land and hence there are no land conflicts with the neighbouring landowners. The sites are bare land with grasses or shrubs scattered on the land and sometimes even with a few trees that have to be cut to pave way for the project. The proposed sites are located close to the existing classroom blocks with nearest one at a distance of 3 meters away. In terms of transportation, it is a difficult to access some of the sites due to poor condition of the roads especially during the rainy season.

#### 1.3.2.2. Construction sites for female teachers' houses

In karonga 2 female teachers' houses will be constructed in two schools as provided below.

#### Site description for Ndemange primary school

The proposed site for the construction of the teacher's house is within Ndemange primary school premises, ighembe zone. The site sits on a bare flatland, 30m by 40m with sandy loam soil. The site has no trees (both natural and exotic) but its covered with few shrubs, grasses and 2 banana trees. The site is close to other teachers' houses.



Figure 2: Proposed site for construction of female teacher's house at Ndamenga school showing some assessment team measuring the site

# • Site description for Tumbi primary school

The proposed site is within Tumbi school in Ipyana zone. The site sits on a bare land with a size of 50m by 30m, the land has no trees but natural shrubs and grass. The proposed site is close to other teachers' houses. Close by to the east about 800m outside the school premises are a number of natural and exotic trees. To the south easten side about 900m from the school premises there is a perennial stream that runs throughout the year. The site has gentle slope



Figure 3 Proposed site for construction of female teachers house at Tumbi school in Karonga district

#### 1.3.3 Rumphi District Proposed Construction Site Description

The selected sites for the assessment were Mkombezi and Chikwawa primary schools belonging to Mphompha and Bolero zones respectively Annex A9.3). The proposed sites for the project in all these schools is located inside the school land and hence there are no land conflicts that should be anticipated with the surrounding neighbours. The sites in these schools have grasses and shrubs and trees that must be cut to pave way for the project. The proposed sites are located close to the existing classroom blocks with nearest one at a distance of 5 meters away. In terms of transportation, the two schools are easily accessible as they are located along major roads in the district. However, it was gathered that vehicles may find it difficult to reach some schools in the district because of poor roads during the rainy season.

#### 1.3.4 Nkhatabay District Proposed Construction Site Description

#### 1.3.4.1. construction sites for classroom blocks and sanitation facilities

The selected sites for the assessment included five (5) primary schools selected from different education zones in the district (Annex A9.4). These schools included Mkwachi, Kaulambwe, Chilambwe, Chintheche and Chifira primary schools. The proposed sites for the project in all these schools is located inside the school land and hence there are no pending land issues. The sites are bare land with grasses or shrubs scattered on the land and sometimes even with a few trees that have to be cut to pave way for the project. The proposed sites are located close to the existing classroom blocks with nearest one at a distance of (2) meters away. In terms of

transportation, most of the roads in the district are earth road and in poor condition especially during the rainy season hence accessibility to a number of project sites will pose as a challenge. This challenge is exacerbated with the fact that the terrain of the district is hilly hence vehicles may find it difficult to reach some of the schools.

#### 1.3.4.2. construction sites for female teachers' houses

One female teachers semidetached house will be constructed at one school in Nkhatabay district. Below is the description of the proposed site.

# • Site description for Nthabithabi primary school

The proposed site is within nthabithabi primary school in Mzenga zone. The site sits on a bare land with a size 0f 40m by 23m. the land has no trees but natural shrubs and grass. The proposed site is close to other teachers' houses. Close by to the east about 700m outside the school premises is a forest of natural and exotic trees mainly *Naphini* and *gemerina*. To the south eastern side about 800m from the school premises there is a perennial stream that runs throughout the year.



Figure 4: The ES screening team comprised of CDO, EDO and SMC members at the proposed site for the construction of female teachers' house at Thabithabi primary school

#### 1.3.5 Likoma District Proposed Construction Site Description

The visited schools under this assessment included St. Peters Primary School and Mocho Junior Primary School at Likoma and Chizumulu Islands respectively (Annex A9.5). The proposed sites for the project in all these schools are located inside the school land and hence there are no existing land conflicts with the neighbouring landowners. The sites are bare land with grasses or shrubs scattered on the land and sometimes even with a few trees that have to be cut to pave way for the project. The proposed sites are located close to the existing classroom blocks and toilets with nearest one at a distance of 5 meters away.

#### 1.3.6 Mzuzu City Proposed Construction Site Description

The selected sites for the assessment included four (4) primary schools spread across different education zones in the district (Annex A9.6). These schools included; Zolozolo, Matope, Geisha and Mchengautuwa II primary schools. The proposed sites for the project in all these schools except Matope Primary is located inside the school land and hence there are no land conflicts with the neighbouring landowners. The proposed site for Matope Primary School is 50 metres away from the school campus on land that they bought because they did not have enough land on the campus for the new facilities. The proposed site has a residential house that will have to be demolished to pave way for the project and the site is surrounded by residential houses in all directions. For the others, the proposed sites are bare land with grasses or shrubs scattered on the land and sometimes even with a few trees that have to be cut to pave way for the project.

# 1.3.7 Mzimba North District Proposed Construction Site Description

#### 1.3.7.1. Construction site for classroom blocks and sanitation facilities

The selected sites for the assessment included seven (7) primary schools spread across different education zones in the district (Annex A9.7). These schools included; St. Marys, Kamuwoli, Luhawani, Kapiri, Bulala, Chanolo, and Chanyama primary schools. The proposed sites for the project in all these schools is located inside the school land and hence there are no land conflicts with the neighbouring landowners. The sites are bare land with grasses or shrubs scattered on the land and others have a few trees that have to be cut to pave way for the project. The proposed sites are located close to the existing classroom blocks with nearest one at a distance of 3 meters away. In terms of transportation, most of the roads in the district are earth road and in poor condition especially during the rainy season hence accessibility to a number of project sites will pose as a challenge.

#### 1.3.7.2. Construction of female teachers' houses

One semidetached female teachers house will be constructed in Mzimba North education district. Proposed site for the construction is at kamanda primary school under Enukwenu zone.

#### • Site description for Kamanda school

#### 1.3.8 Mzimba South District Proposed Construction Site Description

The selected sites for the assessment included eight (8) primary schools spread across different education zones in the district (Annex A9.7). These schools included; Mthonje, Kazengo, Bokola, Chamayembe, Emthuzini, Chiseng'ezi, Manyamula and Milenje primary schools. The proposed sites for the project in all these schools is located inside the school land and hence there are no land conflicts with the neighbouring landowners. Some of the sites are bare lands with grasses or shrubs scattered on the land and other sites have a number of trees that have to be cut to pave way for the project. Some of the proposed sites are located close to the existing classroom blocks with nearest one at a distance of 3 meters away. In terms of transportation,

most of the roads in the district are earth road and in poor condition especially during the rainy season hence accessibility to a number of project sites will pose as a challenge.

SN	School Name	Zone	Category based on PCR	No. of	Categorization based on	Sanitary	classrooms	Female
				classrooms	PTLR	Blocks		teachers'
				to build				houses
	Chitipa District						1	
1	Kafola	Nkhangwa	Extreme needs (PCR > 215)	6 (3 blocks)	Non eligible (PTLR $\leq$ 120)		6	
2	Kapele	Ilengo	Major needs (PCR 161-215)	4 (2 blocks)	Eligible (PTLR > 120)	1	4	
3	Ilanga CCAP	Kawale	Major needs (PCR 161-215)	4 (2 blocks)	Non eligible (PTLR $\leq$ 120)		4	
4	Kakasu	Chisenga	Substantial needs (PCR 91-160)	2 (1 block)	Non eligible (PTLR $\leq$ 120)		2	
5	Kapiri	Ilengo	Substantial needs (PCR 91-160)	2 (1 block)	Non eligible (PTLR $\leq$ 120)		2	
6	Mchina	Kalowe	Substantial needs (PCR 91-160)	2 (1 block)	Non eligible (PTLR $\leq$ 120)		2	
7	Itongo	Kaseye	Substantial needs (PCR 91-160)	2 (1 block)	Non eligible (PTLR $\leq$ 120)		2	
8	Chinongo	Lughesyo	Substantial needs (PCR 91-160)	2 (1 block)	Non eligible (PTLR $\leq$ 120)		2	
9	Meru	Meru	Substantial needs (PCR 91-160)	2 (1 block)	Non eligible (PTLR $\leq$ 120)		2	
10	Wenya	Nkhumano	Substantial needs (PCR 91-160)	2 (1 block)	Non eligible (PTLR $\leq$ 120)		2	
11	Kaghoma	Njerengwa						1
								semidetached
								unit house
	Karonga District							
1	Sanambe	Fulirwa	Extreme needs (PCR > 215)	6 (3 blocks)	Non eligible (PTLR $\leq$ 120)		6	
2	Ndemange	Ighembe	Extreme needs (PCR > 215)	6 (3 blocks)	Non eligible (PTLR $\leq$ 120)		6	
3	Kafulu	Ighembe	Major needs (PCR 161-215)	4 (2 blocks)	Eligible (PTLR > 120)	1	4	
4	Malimbalimba	Lupaso	Major needs (PCR 161-215)	4 (2 blocks)	Non eligible (PTLR $\leq$ 120)		4	
5	Mwaulambo	Mwenitete	Major needs (PCR 161-215)	4 (2 blocks)	Non eligible (PTLR $\leq$ 120)		4	
6	Doroba	Fulirwa	Substantial needs (PCR 91-160)	2 (1 block)	Non eligible (PTLR $\leq$ 120)		2	
7	Chankholombe	Hangalawe	Substantial needs (PCR 91-160)	2 (1 block)	Eligible (PTLR > 120)	1	2	
8	Tendi	Iponga	Substantial needs (PCR 91-160)	2 (1 block)	Eligible (PTLR > 120)	1	2	
9								
10								
	Likoma							
1	Mocho J.P School	Chizumulu	Extreme needs (PCR > 215)	6 (3 blocks)	Non eligible (PTLR $\leq$ 120)		6	
2	St Peters F.P School	St Peters	Extreme needs (PCR > 215)	6 (3 blocks)	Eligible (PTLR > 120)	1	6	
	Mzimba North							
1	Vithando	Bulala	Extreme needs (PCR > 215)	6 (3 blocks)	Non eligible (PTLR $\leq$ 120)		6	
2	Ehlonipeni	Enkondhlweni	Extreme needs (PCR > 215)	6 (3 blocks)	Non eligible (PTLR $\leq$ 120)		6	
3	Luhawani	Engucwini	Major needs (PCR 161-215)	4 (2 blocks)	Non eligible (PTLR $\leq$ 120)		4	
4	Kapiri	Euthini	Major needs (PCR 161-215)	4 (2 blocks)	Eligible (PTLR > 120)	1	4	

5	Bulala	Bulala	Substantial needs (PCR 91-160)	2 (1 block)	Eligible (PTLR > 120)	1	2	
6	Chanolo	Bwengu	Substantial needs (PCR 91-160)	2 (1 block)	Non eligible (PTLR $\leq 120$ )		2	
7	Chanyama	Chanyama	Substantial needs (PCR 91-160)	2 (1 block)	Non eligible (PTLR $\leq 120$ )		2	
8	Kamanda	Enukwenu						1 semi- detached house
	Mzimba South	<u> </u>					<u>.</u>	
1	Mnthonje	Chizungu	Extreme needs (PCR > 215)	6 (3 blocks)	Non eligible (PTLR $\leq 120$ )		6	
2	Kazengo	Kaphuta	Extreme needs (PCR > 215)	6 (3 blocks)	Non eligible (PTLR $\leq 120$ )		6	
3	Mutu	Chizungu	Major needs (PCR 161-215)	4 (2 blocks)	Non eligible (PTLR $\leq 120$ )		4	
4	Chatonda	Chasato	Substantial needs (PCR 91-160)	2 (1 block)	Non eligible (PTLR $\leq 120$ )		2	
5	Mtavu	Chikangawa	Substantial needs (PCR 91-160)	2 (1 block)	Non eligible (PTLR $\leq 120$ )		2	
6	Chiseng'ezi	Chizungu	Substantial needs (PCR 91-160)	2 (1 block)	Non eligible (PTLR $\leq 120$ )		2	
7	Edingeni	Edingeni	Substantial needs (PCR 91-160)	2 (1 block)	Non eligible (PTLR $\leq 120$ )		2	
8	Milenje	Emfeni	Substantial needs (PCR 91-160)	2 (1 block)	Non eligible (PTLR $\leq 120$ )		2	
	Mzuzu City							
1	Geisha	Kaviwale	Extreme needs (PCR > 215)	6 (3 blocks)	Non eligible (PTLR $\leq 120$ )		6	
2	Mchengautuwa Ii	Chibavi	Major needs (PCR 161-215)	4 (2 blocks)	Eligible (PTLR > 120)	1	4	
3	Zolozolo	Zolozolo	Substantial needs (PCR 91-160)	2 (1 block)	Non eligible (PTLR $\leq$ 120)		2	
4	Matope	Zolozolo	Substantial needs (PCR 91-160)	2 (1 block)	Eligible (PTLR > 120)	1	2	
	Nkhata Bay							
1	Chigawi	Mzenga	Extreme needs (PCR > 215)	6 (3 blocks)	Non eligible (PTLR $\leq$ 120)		6	
2	Kaulambwe	Chombe	Major needs (PCR 161-215)	4 (2 blocks)	Non eligible (PTLR $\leq$ 120)		4	
3	Chifira	Bandawe	Substantial needs (PCR 91-160)	2 (1 block)	Non eligible (PTLR $\leq$ 120)		2	
4	Chikwina	Chikwina	Substantial needs (PCR 91-160)	2 (1 block)	Non eligible (PTLR $\leq$ 120)		2	
5	Nkhutu	Usisya	Substantial needs (PCR 91-160)	2 (1 block)	Non eligible (PTLR $\leq$ 120)		2	
6	Thabithabi school							1 semidetached house
	Rumphi	_					_	
1	Chiwondola	Mphompha	Major needs (PCR 161-215)	4 (2 blocks)	Non eligible (PTLR $\leq$ 120)		4	

2	Chikwawa	Bolero	Substantial needs (PCR 91-160)	2 (1 block)	Non eligible (PTLR $\leq$ 120)	2	
---	----------	--------	--------------------------------	-------------	--------------------------------	---	--

Table 1-1: List of targeted schools

#### 1.4 Methodology in Preparing the ESMP

The general steps followed during the assessment were desk studies, physical inspection of the site and surrounding areas, stakeholder consultations, and reporting and documentation.

#### 1.4.1 Desk Study

Among the documents, the desk study looked at relevant project documents that include the Environmental and Social Screening reports, the project's Environmental and Social Management Framework, Stakeholder Engagement Plan, Labour Management Procedures, Environmental and Social Commitment Plan, and the World Bank Environmental and Social Framework. Pertinent national regulations were also reviewed, and they include, but not limited to, the Environment Management Act (2017), Education Act (2013), National Girls Education Strategy (2019), National Education Standards (2015), Local Government Act (1998), Forestry Act (1997), Land Act (2016), Occupational Safety, Health and Welfare Act (1997), Water Resources Act (2013), Child Care, Protection and Justice Act (2010), Gender Equality Act (2013), HIV and AIDS (Prevention and Management) Act, (2018), Sanitation Policy, Malawi National Land Policy, Public Health Act, New Land Laws, among other pieces of relevant legislation and policies.

#### **1.4.2 Baseline Surveys (Physical Inspection of Project Sites)**

The study team conducted field surveys in the project sites between 4-20 January 2023 to observe and capture baseline data on the existing environment. During this period various information was captured about landscape and visual, ecology (flora and fauna), agriculture and socioeconomic environment, among others. These specialist studies assisted in identifying and assessing environmental and social impacts that might occur because of the project.

# 1.4.3 Stakeholder Consultations

Consultations were an important component in developing the ESMP because they reduced anxiety and concerns likely to be brought about by the project so that the project is more acceptable by people and government authorities. Consultations also helped to incorporate views of local communities, government officials and different stakeholders on ways of avoiding or mitigating adverse or negative impacts and enhancing the positive impacts. The stakeholder consultations were conducted throughout the study period and the drafting of the report. The consultations were done in accordance with Annex G on page 46 of the Guidelines for ESIA of 1997. Below is a brief description of how each of methods for conducting public consultations was carried out.

#### 1.4.3.1 Key Informant Interviews (KII)

Key Informant Interviews (KII) were used in data collection because of their ability to complement Focus Group Discussion (FGD). The key informants at district level, the respective ministries were consulted through the decentralized structures such as the District Environmental Sub-Committee members which comprised among others the following: Environmental District Office, District Education Manager, District Water Development Office, District Forestry Offices, and many other relevant offices. The key issues raised during the KIIs are summarised in Table 1-2 and detailed comments in Annex 2.

Table 1-2: Key comments raised by Key Informants

SN	COMMENT RAISED	RESPONSE GIVEN
2	<b>Disruption of marriages:</b> The District Social Office pointed out since the project will employ people from the project area, there will be an increase of income earned. This would result in disrupting the marriage fabric in many ways such as married man being engaged in extra-marital affairs, or women being less respectful to their husbands.	<ul> <li>In response the following mitigation measures were mentioned to be included in the report:</li> <li>The Contractors will have to coordinate with the District Gender Office, Children, and Social Welfare to carryout awareness campaigns amongst the construction workers and surrounding communities.</li> <li>Develop an induction program including a code of conduct for all workers which the workers will be required to sign prior to starting work.</li> </ul>
3	Sexual Exploitation and Abuse of Learners: The levels of poverty in the districts are quite high and this would lead to female learners being enticed by workers at the construction sites into sexual relationships. This would result in increase of teenage pregnancies at the schools.	<ul> <li>Develop a workplace code of conduct to control issues of exploitation and sexual harassment that will be signed by all workers</li> <li>The following were the mitigation measures that would be included:</li> <li>The Contractors will have to coordinate with the District Office of Gender, Children, and Social Welfare and the Police Department to carry out sexual harassment/ SEA awareness campaigns around the sites.</li> <li>The project will develop a child safety management plan to which will apply to the contractor and their workforce.</li> <li>Develop an induction programme including a code of conduct for all workers.</li> </ul>
5	Low wages for workers and delayed payments to workers: The District Labour Office pointed out that the districts face challenges with construction projects and especially of this nature. The high supply of labour and low demand in employment leads to exploitation of labour. The project usually delays paying the workers or sometimes workers not even paid during the last phases of the project. In addition, workers are paid below the minimum wage set by the government.	<ul> <li>The officers suggested the following;</li> <li>This can be avoided by following the labour laws and making sure that every worker is paid above minimum wage.</li> <li>Before the project begins, all involved parties must sign legally binding contracts with clear details on issues of payments and work deliverables. All stakeholders must also be sensitized on their responsibilities during this time</li> </ul>

SN	COMMENT RAISED	RESPONSE GIVEN
6	Increased spread of STIs HIV and AIDS and Covid-19: The key informants pointed out that the district has a high prevalence of HIV and AIDS at 7.6% according to the Districts Social Economic Plan. This is attributed to risky sexual behaviours such as having multiple sexual partners and having unprotected sex among others. Due to this there would be increased spread of HIV and AIDS, and Sexually Transmitted Infections (STIs) because of sexual relationships amongst the construction workers and even between construction workers and people in the community because of increased income.	The officers proposed that Committees such as the SMC, VDC, and MG together with local chiefs should conduct community sensitizations to help impress upon community the consequences of promiscuous behaviour and to help decrease the possibility of marriage disruptions.
8	<b>Risk of accidents and injuries:</b> The key informants pointed out that construction works increase the risk of accident as such this would be an anticipated impact.	The officers proposed that the project should provide PPE for all construction workers and there should be sensitization on the protection rules for construction
9	<b>Employment to Local People and other unemployed teachers:</b> Apart from the project being a positive to the project should consider giving employment opportunities to those from the project area. For the auxiliary teachers, it will give them source of employment because most of these are just idle and not working. This will help them to gain some experience.	<ul> <li>The construction project will provide employment to people including women, youth and the vulnerable from the surrounding communities. This will be achieved by recruiting people in consultation with District Labour Office and local chiefs.</li> <li>Community committees should be engaged during recruitment of local artisans for the project so that it first benefits those in the surrounding communities</li> </ul>
11	Cutting down of trees: It was pointed out that some proposed sites in the schools have both indigenous and exotic trees which have to be cut to pave way for the construction of the facilities.	The district forestry office should be engaged to provide trees that can be planted in alternative sites in the schools
12	The performance of students in schools will improve: Improved learning environment as a result of new facilities would help children to perform better. The auxiliary teachers	The project should make sure that the auxiliary teachers that are recruited are qualified for the job so that they are able to deliver lessons to the students without difficulty.

SN	COMMENT RAISED	RESPONSE GIVEN
	will help to reduce the workload that existing teachers have	
	and hence increase the teaching performances in these	The mentors should be provided with relevant trainings and be given
	schools. The mentors will also help encourage students to	targets so that they deliver in relation to their duties and responsibilities.
	work hard and go far with their education. They will also	
	help provide career guidance for learners.	
13	<b>Improved pupil-classroom ratio:</b> The construction of more	The government through the ministry of education should consider
	classroom blocks will decongest the classrooms	building more classroom blocks to further attain the recommended
	accommodates up to 100 learners. The new blocks will help	classroom-pupil ratio and help reduce the spread of respiratory diseases in
	to reduce this number hence enabling the schools to reach the	the process.
	desirable 60 learners per classroom. In some schools the new	
	blocks will ensure that the schools stop doing the shift system	
	of learning.	
14	Teacher-pupil ratio will decrease: Generally, in most	The project should ensure that it recruits more auxiliary teachers so that the
	schools, teachers are few compared to the number of teachers	teacher-pupil ratio is improved towards the desirable 1 teacher against 60
	and this imbalance makes it difficult for the teachers to	pupils.
	perform effectively.	
15	Reduced absenteeism for female learners because of	
	availability of sanitation blocks: The Construction of	
	sanitation blocks will create a safe environment for the	
	learners more especially girls. The facilities will reduce	
	absenteeism among female learners	
16	Increased soil erosion and widening of rivers as a result	Planting vetiver grass along the river banks to avoid soil erosion.
	of sand mining: The project will require a lot of sand for	
	construction and also for manufacturing of cement blocks.	
	The source of the required sand may be faced with erosion	
17	Conflicts may arise between the community and the	The project and the community through chiefs should make plans on how
	Project especially on usage of some locally found	natural resources will be used and sourced from to avoid the impending
	materials i.e. water.	competition

SN	COMMENT RAISED	RESPONSE GIVEN
18	Theft of building materials by some workers: There will	
	be risk of increased cases of theft of materials on the project by the local workers	the Project.
		• There should be strict laws on the project to deter would-be offenders
		and all workers should sign the code of conduct and punishment for
		offences should be clearly stated.
19	Increased dust emission during construction work	Consider fencing the work sites to keep out the dust and provide PPEs to
19	through mixing of cement and digging the foundations:	workers such as face masks, gloves, work suits, helmets etc
	Dust emission is anticipated on the project especially	workers saer as race masks, groves, work sairs, nemiets etc
	emanating from cement when manufacturing cement blocks	
20	Incidences of open defecation by project workers	The project should construct temporary pit latrines in separate for ladies
		and gentlemen and ensure they are being used,
21	There will be enhanced community participation and	There should be community sensitization where people are informed that
	ownership of the project	there is a project coming to their area as well as what the project involves

#### 1.4.3.2 School Management Committees Focus Group Discussions

Focus Group Discussions (FGDs) were conducted and comprised purposively selected participants of the School Management Committees (see Annex 1). FGD as a method had been chosen for its ability to provide a relatively less intimidating environment for the participants to effectively discuss their views and experiences. This method allowed a reflection of participants' viewpoints thus clarifying issues and enabling the study team to gain more insights into issues. Detailed issues discussed during the FGDs are provide in annex 2 (A2.2).

As already mentioned, the environmental and social assessment had sampled out 46 schools across the division. A total of 22 environmental and social impacts were anticipated by the community members and these are presented in Figure 1-5. Theft of construction material was an anticipated impact from 16% of the samples SMCs and this was attributed to the fact that the local artisans know where to sell the material locally and would easily connive with other community members. It was also mentioned that there have been cases of theft by contractors in similar development projects in their areas. Loss of vegetation, specifically cutting down of trees, was identified as a potential impact by 13% of the interviewed SMCs and this was attributed to three main reasons (1) brick burning; (2) clearing of school woodlots to clear construction; and (iii) use of trees for construction works e.g. scaffolding. Spread of HIV & AIDS was identified as an impact by 10% of the responding SMCs while disruption of classes from construction noise and other activities was identified by 9%. Disruption of marriages due to increased income levels was an anticipated impact by 7% while noise pollution had a frequency of 6%. The other identified impacts and the responses that were given to the SMCs during the consultations are provided in Table 1-3. In addition, these identified impacts have been presented in chapter five where impacts have been discussed together with the proposed mitigation measures.

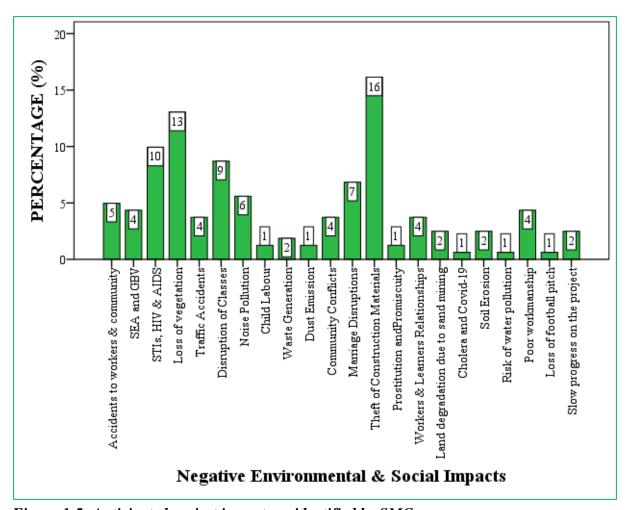


Figure 1-5: Anticipated project impacts as identified by SMCs

Table 1-3: Key issues raised during Community FGDs

SN	COMMENT RAISED	RESPONSE GIVEN
1	<b>Theft of building materials:</b> Almost all the schools pointed out that theft of building materials had been experienced in previous similar public projects	• The School Management Committee (SMC) will work in close collaboration with the existing community security structures and the Police to ensure construction materials are protected.
2	Creation of job opportunities for the local people within the project area. In all the proposed project sites the community were excited that the project will involve local artisans because in the past projects, some contractors brought artisans from other areas.	<ul> <li>The project should employ more artisans from the communities and not from other communities</li> <li>Considering that most of these artisans are not experienced in constructing using cement blocks, the project should consider providing training to them</li> </ul>
3	Noise pollution will affect students: Most schools pointed out that some stages under construction produce a lot of noise which may disturb classes as such this has to be looked into to reduce the impact on teaching and learning process.	The project will sensitise construction workers to avoid making noise. The project will also schedule noisy activities when classes are not in session.
4	Spreading of infectious diseases such as HIV & AIDS, STIs and COVID19: The increased income for some of the workers will lure them into engaging in promiscuous activities which may increase the spread of HIV and AIDS.	The project should put in place mitigation measures to sensitise the workers and learners. The construction workers should also be provided with appropriate PPE.
5	The local artisans and community members will gain new skills: The communities at Chanyama Primary School emphasised that the area lacks skilled construction workers in cement blocks and therefore hoped the project would help train some of the locals and artisans in this area.	The construction works should have a deliberate setup where the artisans and locals are trained on how to make and construct with cement blocks and this will boost their construction skills.
6	<b>Risk of accidents to workers:</b> The community at all sites indicated that accidents and injuries are common at the workplace and their ought to be measures to handle them.	The schools proposed that the project should provide enough PPE to the workers

SN	COMMENT RAISED	RESPONSE GIVEN
7	Sexual relationships between workers and female	The project should put in place a workers' code of conduct which the workers
	students	will be required to sign prior to starting work. The code of conduct will address
		issues which will include (i) Prevention of illegal activities such as child
		labour, sexual exploitation, defilement, child prostitution, harassment of
		women, gender-based violence, purchase or use of illegal drugs, fighting;(ii)
		Disciplinary measures and sanctions (e.g. dismissal) for infringement of the
		code of conduct and/or company rules
9	<b>Disruption of vegetation within the project site:</b> The	• The construction will confine land clearing to worksite by clearly marking
	communities expressed fears on destruction of	
	vegetation in the area from construction activities as	• The project should also provide tree seedlings to SMCs to encourage
	experienced with previous construction works.	reforestation around the project areas
10	The community should be involved in project	The project should involve the school management committee (SMC) in the
	supervision to ensure all materials are being utilised	project activities. SMC is a structure that comprises of community members
	as intended: This concern was because they	and is available and functional in all schools. The role of the SMC is to oversee
	communities had experienced from previous public	such projects, and the proposed project will utilise the SMC with responsible
	projects that the works were progressing very slowly and	to monitor daily implementation of the project.
	the output was not up to standard.	

#### **Chapter Two: Description of the Project**

This chapter describes the sampled sites where construction will take place as a proxy for the targeted schools and in the case of MERP, these are existing primary schools with high PCR. Information on project duration and the estimated number of employees per construction site has also been provided. The chapter also includes description of the nature of the project; and main activities of the project such as construction phase, and operation and maintenance phase. This chapter has also provided a brief description of the key legislative requirements that the program will have to abide by during construction and operation phases.

#### 2.1 Project Components

The Programme Development Objective of MERP is to improve learning environments for students in lower primary in government schools. The programme intends to have a national scope, implying that the catchment will be extended to all public primary schools. There will be a blend of targeted investments in Standards 1 and 2, incentives to districts, and direct support to schools to address constraints which prevent schools from providing quality education. Schools with over 1 to 90 Pupil to Classroom Ratio (PCR) will be prioritised for funding for construction works. There are five components: three fixed components supporting project activities; a variable component capturing Performance Based Conditions (PBCs); and a component for project coordination.

# **2.1.1 Component 1. Enhanced Primary School Improvement Grants**

This component supports the expansion and reform of Primary School Improvement Grants (PSIG) to provide additional and more needs-based support to schools, with timely and predictable delivery of finance. PSIG are the primary source of discretionary finance to schools, and of vital importance for the long-term capacity of schools to ensure safe and effective learning environments. PSIG supports all non-staff expenses for schools, including repair and maintenance of infrastructure; supply of student learning materials; mobilisation of communities; and provision of support to girls and disadvantaged students. However, the current PSIG is inadequate to meet school needs, and is subject to delays and discrepancies in delivery which pose severe limitations in its usefulness for schools. This component builds upon the successful pilot under MESIP, in which additional SIG was provided to schools on a randomised experimental basis, paid directly to schools from central government, to be spent on a number of strategies to address low rates of promotion and learning, and high female dropout rates. The component aims to address the following limitations of PSIG:

Adequacy: PSIG is low on a per-capita basis in Malawi in comparison with other countries: the typical schools receives just US\$1.50-2.0 per student, compared to US\$5 in Tanzania and US\$12 in Kenya. The strategies supported by MESIP SIG have been mainstreamed into the guidance for utilisation of the main PSIG, including provision of MHM materials and gender-specific infrastructure, notably girls' changing rooms, awards for most improving students, inviting female role models to schools, monitoring and counselling girls at risk of dropout, awareness raising around early marriage and sexual and reproductive health, monitoring and

addressing of gender-based violence (GBV) as well as increased testing and remedial teaching. However, without an expansion in the PSIG amount, there is a risk that schools will not be able to fully implement these additional responsibilities.

<u>Delays and shortfalls:</u> PSIG is subject to severe delays in disbursement. Although it is intended to be released early in the school year, between September and November, the average date of receipt is 25th February, more than halfway through the school year. These delays stem from bottlenecks in disbursement of PSIG from districts to schools. Around five percent of schools in any given year do not receive PSIG at all, representing a shortfall in budgeting.

# 2.1.2 Component 2. Improved Learning Environments in Lower Primary

This component will provide additional grant finance, targeted to schools with exceptional need, to support construction of low-cost classrooms and hiring of auxiliary teachers to address severely large class sizes in lower primary. Shortages of classrooms and teachers in lower primary are severe, leading to high rates of dropout and repetition and low and inequitable levels of learning. This component therefore focuses on the two highest-cost strategies, additional classrooms and teachers, for which additional targeted project finance is most urgently required. (Component 1 provides support to the reform and expansion of the main PSIG, reaching all schools). The eligibility of schools for additional "MERP SIG" will be established based on EMIS data.

# 2.1.2.1 Sub-component 2.1: Low-cost classrooms

In each project year, beginning in 2021/22, schools with PCRs above 90 and below 120 in at least one of Grades 1-4 will receive a sufficient amount to construct a low-cost classroom. Classrooms will be constructed using community labour and procurement of materials, in a similar manner to under MESIP. A new standardised design is being developed for low-cost classrooms by the Education Infrastructure Management Unit (EIMU) within MoE, which is intended to allow the construction of safe and high-quality low-cost classrooms by communities for approximately US\$5,000. In order to ensure adequate safety and quality of construction, while maintaining low costs, classroom construction under this component will adopt the standardised design for low-cost classrooms, constructed by communities with supervision from EIMU as well as district-level Clerks of Works. Schools will be required to complete construction of each year's classrooms and allocate new classrooms to grades with the highest PCRs, before becoming eligible for further MERP SIG in the following year.

#### 2.1.2.2 Sub-component 2.2: Auxiliary teachers

In each project year, starting in 2021/22, schools with PQTRs above 90 in at least one of Grades 1-4 will receive a sufficient amount to hire or maintain an auxiliary teacher. Auxiliary teachers will be qualified teachers who are not currently employed in the official government teaching workforce. Schools will be required to appoint auxiliary teachers to teach entirely or predominantly in grades with the highest PQTRs to receive continued finance for auxiliary teachers in the following year.

<u>Sustainability.</u> By project closing, reforms to teacher deployments to schools, supported by a PBC; and improved allocations of teachers between grades at school level, supported by School Leadership Program training (see Component 4), are expected to improve staffing in lower primary and reduce the need for auxiliary teachers. Following MERP completion, remaining needs for auxiliary teachers will be met through the expanded PSIP SIG.

*Implementation of MERP SIG activities.* PEAs are expected to play a primary role in supervising the use of MERP SIG. Training for this activity will be provided as part of the School Leadership Program (Component 4). In addition, capacity building support will be provided to this supervision as part of support to project monitoring and evaluation (M&E) under Component 5.

#### 2.1.3 Component 3. Supporting Girls' Learning

This component supports a range of activities to raise the learning achievement of girls, including supporting female learners and improving the numbers of female teachers in schools in remote areas. Girls achieve lower learning outcomes than boys at all stages of primary school, as described in section B, Sectoral and Institutional Context. These inequities stem from a wide range of tangible and intangible factors, including limited availability of gender-specific infrastructure such as changing rooms, and of menstrual health management (MHM) materials, cultural factors including a high incidence of early marriage, low educational aspirations for girls, and a lack of support from households, and school cultures in which girls are not perceived as equally capable of learning.

Building capacity for gender positive pedagogy. A host of intangible and unconscious biases in teacher behaviour can contribute to inequitable learning outcomes for girls. The component will support the review and updating of existing MoE pedagogical training and support activities, including those relating to the NRP and planned National Maths Program, to ensure gender positivity and identify and address potential sources of inequitable learning in the classroom. Specifically, key activities will include (i) reviewing and updating of existing MoE pedagogical pre-service and in-service training, and support activities to ensure appropriate coverage of issues relating to gender and equitable learning for female students; (ii) observation of teaching and targeted additional support to teachers with problems of gender-sensitivity in their teaching, using the World Bank TEACH tool; and (iii) establishing ongoing cluster and school-based professional development systems so that pedagogical advisers, head-teachers, and peers can observe and provide feedback to teachers on the use of the targeted interventions and specific pedagogical practices in the classroom. These pedagogical activities are intended to build teachers' capacities to teach using more structured and gender-positive interventions, thereby contributing to an improvement in girls' learning outcomes, and correspondingly, increased retention, thereby reducing gender gaps.

**Learner Mentors**: The Ministry will identify an NGO to implement the Learner Mentors interventions. The NGO and MoE will develop and scale up an adapted Learner Mentors intervention. Schools without a female teacher, those without a female head teacher, deputy head teacher or section head; and those schools with more than 150 female students to a female

teacher; will be eligible to receive a Learner Mentor. The NGO in collaboration with the School Management Committee at each school will identify promising local female secondary school leavers for training and appointment. The NGO in collaboration with MoE will provide training to Learner Mentors for a period of 2-3 weeks; there after Learner Mentors will receive professional support from mentor teachers. The Learner Mentors will (a) create or support girls' clubs to provide safe spaces for female students to share and discuss concerns and provide mutual support; (b) advocate where required for female learners with teacher and school leadership; (c) call attention to and address bullying, harmful traditional practices, GBV (physical abuse, SEA and SH), and inappropriate treatment of girls, by fellow students, teachers and the community members; (d) provide guidance and support to female learners; (e) deliver skills and wellbeing lessons; and (f) assist school governing structures (Parent-Teacher Associations, School Management Committees and Mother Groups) in harmonizing and implementing the PSIG strategies to provide support to female learners. 101 Participating public primary schools will identify promising local female secondary school (or tertiary) graduates for training and appointment. Learner Guides will provide these interventions for approximately 2-3 hours per week over the course of the school year, for two years (Phase 1). For the project's final two years (Phase 2), new Learner Mentors will be identified and trained using the same process, provision for the Phase 1 Learner Mentors to renew for another 2-years in Phase 2 shall be made, depending on favourable performance.

Additionally, Modules on climate change awareness, adaptation and mitigation measures will be incorporated into the Learner Mentor program. Learner Mentors will work with school staff members appointed as 'climate change (eco) champions' within their schools,102 and together, will work with learners in groups to (i) raise their and other students' and staff members' awareness of climate change; (ii) motivate them to take steps to combat it; and (iii) encourage them to form 'eco-clubs' with a focus on climate change mitigation and sustainability (such as planting trees to preserve the greenery and recycling, food waste and energy-efficiency school campaigns 103), and/or engage in other activities which would contribute to making their schools more eco-friendly. With support from Learner Mentors and other staff members, students will also be encouraged to carry out social responsibility activities in their neighbourhood communities to increase climate change awareness.

#### District Action Plans

• In Year 1, MoE will develop, in consultation with DEOs, an action plan on improvement of distribution of female teachers, identifying recommended strategies to be employed by districts to address challenges and achieve safe and sustainable placement of female teachers in more remote schools. This action plan is expected to provide guidance to districts on the addressal of common barriers to the placement of female teachers in remote schools, including issues of housing and transport; compensation and promotion; safety; and policies on spousal and medical exceptions. Each district will then develop its own costed district-level action plan including targets for increase of the share of schools in which the female PqTR is within an acceptable range. The acceptable range is 1 female for 91-120 female learners. Activities conducted under the Action Plans are expected to include, but not be limited to:

construction of 5 dedicated housing for female teachers in five schools across four districts namely: Chitipa, Karonga, Mzimba north and Nkhatabay; improvements in availability of electricity and clean water at schools and potentially, incentive payments for female teachers in remote postings.

- In Years 2-4, the component will provide finance to districts to support the implementation of district-level action plans. District Action Plans resourcing is beyond MERP, districts shall be sensitized to mobilise and utilize other education finance for the plans implementation. A clear criterion shall be developed, for allocation of finance to districts, based in large part on the number of school with female pupils-female teacher ratios outside the acceptable range (91-120).
- Where districts opt to construct housing for female teachers, or any other construction supported by district-level action plans, these will be subject to similar arrangements regarding the requirements and supervision for climate adaptation and sensitivity, as those for the low-cost construction under Component 2.

#### Common zonal testing and gender-disaggregated feedback.

- The sub-component will support the scaling-up of common zonal testing (CZT), introduced under MESIP, to all 34 districts in at least Grades 1-4. The CZT will be administered in English, Chichewa and Mathematics at zonal level. Under the guidelines for the new tests, results are to be disseminated to school communities; the component will support this through the provision of report cards, showing grade- and gender-disaggregated results from tests, to schools, raising awareness of student learning levels and gender disparities at the school level. EMIS/M&E will be responsible for entering and analysis of the test scores and distribution of the report cards to the schools. The outcome of the test scores will be a basis for provision of remedial education to low performing students particularly girls.
- Support to common zonal testing and feedback, and to district-level action plans for improved distribution of female teachers, will be subject to a PBC (PBC 5) rewarding the share of schools which participate in CZT and receive report cards in the agreed format. Details for implementation will be added once finalized in Year 1.

#### 2.1.4 Component 4. School Leadership Program

This component will support the national delivery of an updated and revised School Leadership Program (SLP) supporting head-teachers, deputy head-teachers, PEAs, and selected female teachers to (1) create a positive and inclusive culture towards vulnerable children including girls, over-age students, and those with special needs; (2) support improved morale and performance of teachers, including strengthening their capacity to teach large classes; (3) Improve the efficiency and equity of school resource utilisation and (4) maintain and utilise academic records to support low-performing students. Evidence from a wide range of countries suggests that strong school leadership is an important determinant of high-quality teaching and learning. Supervision by meso-level officials has positive impacts on the quality of school leadership and resulting learning outcomes. In addition, PEAs are expected to play a key role in supervising the use of MERP SIG provided under Component 2. Under MESIP, a pilot

implementation of the SLP, conducted by an independent consultancy consortium, achieved significant improvements in key aspects of school leadership including records keeping and formal methods of teacher appraisal. An additional experimental intervention, conducted in partnership between MoE and Oxford University, provided additional support to the development of positive school cultures. The SLP is currently being updated, and the Malawi Institute of Education (MIE) is currently being capacitated to take over delivery, with support from the Local Government Accountability Project (LGAP), implemented by the Ministry of Local Government and Rural Development (MoLGRD) with finance from USAID and FCDO.

As part of project preparation, a capacity and needs assessment will be conducted of MIE to determine the need for capacity building to enable them to fully and effectively deliver the program, including a review of the potential for continued involvement by the cohort of trainers employed for the training under MESIP by University of Malawi Chancellor College; building on a similar planned collaboration between MIE and Teacher Training Colleges (TTCs) for the secondary Equity with Quality and Learning at Secondary (EQUALS) Project (P164223). Within three months of Effectiveness, the SLP will be further updated to strengthen the content in response to evaluation data from the pilot, to incorporate the additional material on school cultures, and to add further new material, relating to supporting teachers to achieve learning in large classes, informal means of rewarding teacher performance and the development of school cultures which meet the needs of girls, overage students, low-performing students, and those with special needs, as well as guidance on eligibility and use of MERP SIG as provided under Component 2. Beginning from 2021/22, the revised SLP will be scaled up to existing headteachers, deputy head-teachers, and PEAs who did not undergo the original SLP under MESIP. Priority will be given to female school leaders, recently appointed deputy head-teachers, and recently appointed head-teachers.

Malawi's teaching workforce is forty-five percent female, but only about twelve percent of the head-teachers are female. The lack of female teachers in senior leadership positions pose a threat to efforts to build inclusive school cultures, to improve the distribution of female teachers, and to provide role models for female learners. While discrimination in promotions cannot be ruled out, the lack of female school leaders is also attributed by stakeholders to issues of confidence on the part of female teachers. Building on the support provided to the identification and capacitation of future female school leaders under Component 3, the revised SLP will include selected female teachers in junior leadership positions, such as section heads, with a particular emphasis on schools where neither the head-teacher nor deputy head-teacher is female.

# 2.1.5 Component 5. Project Management, and Sector Program Support and Coordination

This component will finance the management of the project, including reporting. The component will support the establishment of a Project Facilitation Team (PFT), consisting of a coordinator and specialists in financial management, procurement, M&E, and gender. Specialists for environmental and social safeguards will be appointed if deemed required as part of safeguards capacity assessments. In addition to supporting M&E at the national level as part of the PFT, the component will provide support to sub-district-level M&E of project

activities by PEAs, with an emphasis on supervision of the use of PSIG and MERP SIG under Components 1 and 2. The component will support selected capacity building activities to develop the capacity of MoE and other implementing entities. The capacity building activities will be completed in accordance with capacity assessments completed prior to Effectiveness and defined in the Project Implementation Manual. The activities are expected to include: skills training for MoE Directorates in cross-sectoral collaboration, data management and evidence-based implementation, resource mapping and expenditure tracking; support to Clerks of Works at district level to ensure adequate supervision of construction of low-cost classrooms; and support to PSIP Desk Officers (at district level) and PEAs (at sub district level) to ensure adequate supervision of use of PSIG and MERP SIG in schools.

#### 2.2 Project Duration and Estimated Number of Employees

The construction phase is expected to take a maximum duration of three (3) months (12 weeks) per site. The project construction works will be executed by local artisans who will be trained in general management of construction works before commencement of construction works. These local artisans will be supervised by Clerk of Works to be recruited by MERP. Each project site is expected to have not less than four local artisans and eight community members to provide unskilled labour. The project will aim at employing at least 40% women; however, the most desirable target will be an achievement of a ratio of 50:50 in terms of employment.

## 2.3 Nature of the Project

The proposed project is the construction and operation of low-cost classroom twin-blocks at 402 primary schools in the Northern Education Division. The twin-block classroom will have a floor area of 179.1 square metres (9.01 by 19.88 metres) and will have a capacity of eighty learners (forty learners per classroom). The blocks will be constructed at existing, functional, and on school (public) land as such there will be no compensation for loss of land or property. The main building material will be cement hollow blocks of 400mm by 200mm by 200 mm measurements. The roof will be composed of Chromadeck Inverted Box Rib (IBR) roofing sheets (26 gauge) on mild steel purling on mild steel trusses. A 26-gauge ridge plate complete with ridge closers will be installed. The rooms will have one door that is 2.1-metres-high and 0.9-metres-wide, which will be in front of the classroom. The entrance to the classroom will have a ramp to allow easy access of persons with disabilities. Each classroom will have five window openings on both sides that will be 1.3-metres-high and 0.8-metres-wide. In addition to the windows, air circulation will be increased by 12 air vents installed above the ring beam of 400mm by 200mm measurements. The block will also have four high level air vents at a distance of 1100mm from underside of the beam.

# 2.4 Main Activities of the Project

The project implementation cycle is categorised into planning and design, construction, demobilisation, operation, and decommissioning phases. The main activities carried out during these phases have been highlighted in the following sections.

#### 2.4.1 Planning and design phase

The activities in this phase include planning and designing of the project works and activities. This includes disbursement of funds, community mobilisation and sensitisation, identification of local artisans and environmental assessment studies. This also includes preparation of construction designs, processing of applicable authorisation and approvals from relevant authorities, preliminary consultations, and land use planning.

The design of the classroom blocks was guided by the Safe School Construction Guidelines (Ministry of Education, 2019) which promote local practices, low-cost technologies and identify strategies for multi-hazard risk reduction by proposing both affordable and appropriate solutions through a user-friendly manual. Considering that the classroom is designed for forty learners then physical distancing will be achieved as each leaner will have space of 1.5 square metres. Other design considerations are discussed in subsequent sections. The design of the classrooms has also provided for three-windows on each side that are 1.2 meters by 1.5 metres, which is wide enough to allow for natural lighting and adequate ventilation.

The choice of the construction site is probably the most important factor that affects the building's safety. The site selection should take into consideration all the different hazards that are prevalent in Malawi. The most prevalent hazards in Malawi are floods, strong winds, earthquake, landslides and wildfires. For this reason, the site assessments by the consultant considered these key issues. The school blocks have been designed with guidelines for selection of construction sites as indicated in Table 2.1.

Table 2-1: Guidelines for site selection

Potential Hazard	Preventive Measure at Site Selection
Flooding	Site is on elevated site
	Site is away from a water body
	Site away from an area that has history of being a flood hazard zone
Strong winds	• Do not build classroom under a tree, as it may fall down in case of
	strong winds. Build classroom at a proper distance
Earthquake	Avoid sites with fault lines
	Select sites with firm sub-soil, to avoid liquefaction
	Avoid site with ground water levels above foundations.
Landslides	Choose a site away from escarpments.
	• Avoid sites with saturated soil or where the water table is close to
	surface.
	Choose a site remote from the base of the slope
	Choose a site without deep cuts into a hill or slope
	• Choose a site with relatively stiff and compact soil. Avoid sites
	with un-compacted fill material
Wildfires & Fires	Define the appropriate safety distance from forests to protect
	against wildfires

- Ensure the site is large enough to allow safe distance between buildings
- Verify the status of existing electrical devices and do not build close to power lines

According to the Design Manual for School Construction in Malawi (McCabe, 2015), Malawi's prevailing wind is easterly, from the Indian Ocean, minimise openings on eastern facades to prevent driving wind and rain entering the classrooms. An east-west orientation, with windows facing north and south is preferable as the low morning and evening sun will not penetrate the classroom. Where the site does not allow for this consider extra measures such as extended roof overhang etc.

The classroom block has been designed to provide access to all learners and staff including those with disability. This has been done by providing a ramp with slope of not more than 1:10. The surface has also been designed to be non-slip to prevent any trips and falls. A proper drainage system is required to maintain the grey water from overflowing to roads and lawns. The site's drainage system is usually connected to greater system. To maintain the safety within school-zone, school's drainage system must adopt a closed drainage channels system.

#### 2.4.2 Construction phase

The main activities to be undertaken during this phase of the project are clearing and construction of the main buildings and storm water drains for the classroom blocks as guided by the MERP Construction Manual for Low-Cost Classroom Block Sanitation Facilities, female teachers' houses. During this period, there is a need for continued consultation with the stakeholders around the project. The following sections provide an insight on some of the activities which will be undertaken.

#### 2.4.2.1 Local Artisans Mobilisation

Mobilisation by the local artisans shall be the first activity before commencement of any works on site. The mobilisation activity will offer the artisans to prepare by doing the following activities and others that the contractor may deem necessary:

- Identify and establish secure storage area and buildings for construction material. Ensure that no school buildings are used for storage or any other uses by the artisans.
- Identify and establish secure site office.
- Identify and establish ablution facilities for construction workers.
- Identify water supply for construction purposes.
- Identify sources for sand extraction.

# 2.4.2.2 Land clearing and levelling

Land clearing of the proposed project sites will be the initial groundwork during the construction phase. Land clearing will be done in readiness of construction works using manual labour. The activities envisaged during site preparation are:

Removal of existing vegetation.

- Preparation of the land to required levels and falls, which this will entail some topsoil removal.
- Removal from site of some excess soil, stones and rock if present.
- A temporary fence to act as hoarding will be built around the site during construction.
- Transport to final destination of earth from earth moving activities

#### 2.4.2.3 Construction of buildings and Sanitary facilities

The activities envisaged during construction are:

- Excavation of trenches for the buildings foundations.
- General construction works, earthworks, and soil sealing (where necessary).
- Form and concrete works in foundations for buildings.
- Cement block's work for building walls.
- Carpentry works for scaffolding and roofing.
- Installation of ancillary machinery and equipment.
- Disposal of rubble and other waste from the construction site, and
- Soft landscape to restore beauty to original or better quality.

# 2.4.2.4 Construction material and equipment

The main raw materials for construction are cement hollow blocks (400mm x 200mm). A summary of construction material and equipment for construction phase has been provided in Table 2-2.

Table 2-2: Summary of construction material and equipment

SN	Raw Material	Source
1	River and building sand	Nearby rivers or streams
2	General building materials such as cement	Local approved suppliers
	hollow blocks, cement and aggregates	
3	Diesel (for operation of the generator and	Local approved suppliers
	machinery)	
4	Construction water	Existing water sources at school to be
		stored in tanks.
5	Equipment (Tippers, scaffolding	Contractor
	materials, light passenger vehicles, engine	
	generator, and hand tools)	

#### 2.4.3 Operation and maintenance phase

After the finalisation of the construction works, it is expected that learners will be using these facilities. However, this time around the learners will benefit from modern equipment and materials which will be installed and used at the schools for learning purposes. The operation activities will mainly involve teaching learners, and provision of good welfare for learners so that they have a conducive learning environment through the provision of modern learning equipment, sanitary facilities, and classrooms.

This phase is also critical in attaining the development objectives for the project that will among others include recruitment and engagement of auxiliary teachers and learner mentors. The operational phase will also have to implement project activities in line with the Project Implementation Manual. The existing projects grievance redress mechanism (GRM) should be always operational to ensure that project participants and beneficiaries have a platform for presenting their grievances, which is outlined in Annex 4.

# **Chapter Three: Administrative, legal and policy requirements**

This chapter gives a review of the legal framework pertaining to the proposed project and indicates their implications on the project. Reference has been made to relevant Malawian legislations but also to the World Bank Environmental and Social Framework. Furthermore, the chapter provides an account of all regulatory licenses and approvals that have to be obtained for the proposed project to ensure that they are in line with sound environmental management practices and are in compliance with relevant existing legislation.

# 3.1 Relevant Malawi Legislative Framework

Table 3-1 provides a brief description of the key legislative requirements that the project will have to abide by during construction and operation phases.

Table 3-1: Review of key legislative requirements

Legislation	Key Points										
Constitution	The constitution of the Republic of Malawi is supreme over any legal policy										
of the	or Act in Malawi. The constitution accords full recognition to the rights of										
Republic of	future generations by advocating environmental protection and sustainable										
Malawi	development of natural resources. It also calls for the prevention of										
(1995)	environmental degradation.										
	The MERP Project has the responsibility to ensure that implementation of										
	the project is environmentally sustainable and does not compromise the										
	socioeconomic setting and values										
Environment	The Act enacted outlines the ESIA process to be followed in Malawi and										
Management	requires that all project developers in both the public and private sectors										
Act (2017)	comply with the process. The proposed sub projects are small in nature and										
	do not fall under the list of prescribed projects as such ESMP was develop										
	for mitigating potential impacts.										
	In line with this Act, the MERP Project has prepared this Environmental										
	and Social Management Plan identifying project risks and putting in place										
	mitigation measures as per the requirements of the Act.										
Forestry Act	The Act recognises the need to promote participatory social forestry and										
(1997)	empowerment of communities for conservation and management of trees										
	within the country. In this regard the act encourages community										
	involvement woodlot establishment and in management of forest reserves										
	through co-management approaches. Government of Malawi has put in										
	place an Environmental Management Manual (Forest Management and										
	Conservation) to guide communities, community extension workers in										
	participatory social forestry in Malawi. The manual provides step-by-step										
	procedures in planning, implementation, monitoring and evaluation of										
	community-based forest management activities in rural and per-urban areas.										

Legislation	Key Points
	The MERP project should ensure that the projects avoid cutting down of
	trees during the construction phase. The MERP should also promote
	development of woodlots in the target schools by planting more trees in
	collaboration with communities and District Forestry Offices.
The	The Act regulates working conditions with respect to safety, health and
Occupation	welfare of workers. It seeks to ensure that work places are safe and that the
Safety Health and Welfare	welfare of workers is protected. The Act also requires that workers should be provided with appropriate protective equipment (PPE) to ensure that they
	are safe while they are working.
Act (1997)	
	The MERP Project should ensure that workers are provided with
	appropriate PPE to ensure the workers are comfortable and safe from
	occupational health and safety hazards. The Act requires that workplaces
	are registered and obtain a workplace license as per the provision of the
	law.
Gender	The Act takes action and addresses the inequalities that exist between men
Equality	and women in many aspects of daily life in Malawi. The Act seeks to
Act, 2013	promote gender equality, equal integration, influence, empowerment,
	dignity and opportunities for men and women in all functions of society; to
	prohibit and provide redress for sex discrimination, harmful practices, and
	sexual harassment; to provide public awareness on promotion of gender
	equality. The Act calls for a workplace policy to ensure that sexual harassment is avoided.
	marassment is avoided.
	The MERP project will ensure the principles set in this Act are included in
	all its activities and has developed a GBV & Sexual Harassment Prevention
	Plan. This plan will promote equal employment opportunities and providing
	a conducive environment without sexual harassment and any other types of
	gender discrimination. The MERP project has a policy to support
	employment of not less than 40 percent of females in the construction sites.
HIV and	The Act makes provision for the prevention and management of HIV and
AIDS	AIDS; and provisions for the rights and obligations of persons living with
(Prevention	HIV or affected by HIV and AIDS. The Act prohibits discrimination on a
and	basis related to HIV or AIDS accords a person living with HIV the right to
Management)	privacy and confidentiality regarding information concerning their status.
Act, 2018	The Act also gives provisions to employers by stipulating requirements in
	several sections.
	TI MEDD
	The MERP project has put in place mitigation measures that are in line with
	the Act. The local artisans to be engaged in the construction works and the
	communities around the schools will constantly be sensitised on HIV and
	AIDS during the construction period.

Legislation	Key Points
Child Care, Protection and Justice Act (2010)	This is an Act that consolidates the law relating to children by making provision for childcare and protection and for child justice, and for matters of social development of the child. Part II, Division 6 of the Act has provisions for the protection of children from undesirable practices that include child abduction, child trafficking, harmful cultural practices, forced marriage or betrothal, pledge of a child as security and other offences.  The MERP project has put in place mitigation measures that prevent child labour and has developed a Child Safety Management Plan that is in line with the Act.
Education Act (2013)	The Act makes provisions for the establishment, organisation, governance, control, regulation and financing of schools and colleges. Part II, Section 5 talks about promotion of education where goals of education in Malawi are stipulated. Among the goals is to promote equality of education opportunities for all Malawians by identifying and removing barriers to achievements. Development of learners' knowledge, understanding and skills needed for Malawians to compete successfully in the modern and over changing world is also being emphasised.
	The MERP project will assist in removing the barriers by increasing school intake and providing better learning experience in the selected schools.
Marriage, Divorce and Family Relations Act (2015)	An Act to make provision for marriage, divorce, and family relations between spouses and between unmarried couples, their welfare and maintenance, and that of their children, and for connected matters. The Act recognises a child to be those aged 18 and below, and section 14 states that two persons of the opposite sex who are both <b>not</b> below the age of eighteen years, and are of sound mind, may enter marriage with each other.
	The MERP project has put in place mitigation measures that prevent construction workers from engaging in sexual relations with learners and has developed a Child Safety Management Plan that is in line with the Act. In addition, a code of conduct has been prepared that will be signed by all construction workers as a commitment for them to support provisions stipulated in the Act.

## 3.2 World Bank Environmental and Social Framework

The World Bank Environmental and Social Framework sets out the World Bank's commitment to sustainable development through a Bank Policy and a set of Environmental and Social Standards designed to support Borrowers' projects to end extreme poverty and promote shared prosperity. The Environmental and Social Standards set out the requirements for Borrowers relating to the identification and assessment of environmental and social risks and impacts associated with projects supported by the Bank through Investment Project Financing. The

Bank believes that the application of these standards, by focusing on the identification and management of environmental and social risks, will support Borrowers in their goal to reduce poverty and increase prosperity in a sustainable manner for the benefit of the environment and their citizens. The Environmental and Social Standards that apply to the project are given in Table 3-2.

Table 3-2: Relevance of WB Environmental and Social Standards to the project

Environmental	Main requirements and conducted activities to meet them
& Social	•
Standards	
ESS 1 - Assessment and Management of Environmental and Social Risks and Impacts	ESS1 sets out the Client's responsibilities for assessing, managing, and monitoring environmental and social risks and impacts associated with each stage of a project supported by the Bank through Investment Project Financing, to achieve environmental and social outcomes consistent with the Environmental and Social Standards (ESSs). The objective of the standard is to identify, assess, evaluate, and manage environment and social risks and impacts in a manner consistent with the ESF. Adopt differentiated measures so that adverse impacts do not fall disproportionately on the disadvantaged or vulnerable, and they are not disadvantaged in sharing development benefits and opportunities
	The MERP project has identified E&S risks and impacts based on consultations with primary stakeholders including communities. This ESMP has also been prepared in line with the standard.
ESS 2 – Labour and Working Conditions	ESS2 recognizes the importance of employment creation and income generation in the pursuit of poverty reduction and inclusive economic growth. Borrowers can promote sound worker-management relationships and enhance the development benefits of a project by treating workers in the project fairly and providing safe and healthy working conditions. ESS2 applies to project workers, including fulltime, part-time, temporary, seasonal, and migrant workers.
	The MERP project has a Labour Management Plan that guides implementation of its activities and this will apply to this sub-project. This ESMP has also identified impacts related to labour and working conditions and their mitigation measures are also provided.
ESS 3 –	ESS3 Promote the sustainable use of resources, including energy, water,
Recourse and Efficiency, Pollution	and raw materials. Avoid or minimise adverse impacts on human health and the environment caused by pollution from project activities. Avoid or minimise project-related emissions of short and long-lived climate
Prevention and Management	pollutants. Avoid or minimise generation of hazardous and non-hazardous waste. Minimise and manage the risks and impacts associated with pesticide use. Requires technically and financially feasible measures to

Environmental	Main requirements and conducted activities to meet them										
& Social											
Standards											
	improve efficient consumption of energy, water, and raw materials, and introduces specific requirements for water efficiency where a project has high water demand.										
	The MERP project has prepared a Construction Manual for local artisans that will guide them in environmentally friendly construction methods that will use cement blocks but also promote efficient energy and water usage and management during construction.										
ESS 4 – Community Health and Safety	ESS4 addresses the health, safety, and security risks and impacts on project-affected communities and the corresponding responsibility of Borrowers to avoid or minimize such risks and impacts, with particular attention to people who, because of their circumstances, may be vulnerable.										
	The construction works under the MERP project will take place in schools where there will be learners that are children and need special protection from possible accidents. The project has ensured that the ESMP documents has provided mitigation measures to ensure community safety.										
ESS 10 – Stakeholder Engagement and Information Disclosure	This ESS recognizes the importance of open and transparent engagement between the borrower and project stakeholders as an essential element of good international practice. Effective stakeholder engagement can improve the environmental and social sustainability of projects, enhance project acceptance, and make a significant contribution to successful project design and implementation.										
	The MERP project has been engaging with stakeholders and will continue to do so throughout the project life cycle. The School Management Committee (SMC) will play a major role in linking the construction subprojects with the community. This ESMP also has a Grievance Redress Mechanism that is to be used at each project site and this GRM is in line with provisions of the projects Stakeholder Engagement Plan (SEP).										

# **3.3 Regulatory Licenses and Approvals**

Table 3-3 summarises all the regulatory licenses, approvals and standards that have to be obtained or met for the proposed project to ensure that the project activities are in line with sound and environmental management practices and comply with relevant legislation.

Table 3-3: Regulatory licenses and approvals relevant for the project

No	Regulations/	Description	Reference	Issuing		
	Standards/			Institution		
	Approvals					
1	Environmental	The approval will be provided	EMA, 2017 and	MEPA		
	and Social	after review of the ESMP report	EIA Guidelines			
	Management		1997			
	Plan Approval					
2	Workplace	During construction the sites will	Occupation Safety	Ministry of		
	Registration	have to be registered and the	Health and	Labour		
	Certificate	contractors must commit to abide	Welfare Act			
		by occupational safety and health	(1997)			
		requirements of the OSHWA				

#### **Chapter Four: Environmental and Social Setting**

This chapter provides information about the physical environment of the northern region where construction activities will be conducted. The specific information includes geographic location, topography, soils, climatic characteristics, water resources, and biological environment. The other salient information provided is about the socio-economic environment for the districts.

# 4.1 Physical Environment

# 4.1.1 Topography

The districts that are upland such as Rumphi, Chitipa and Mzimba are predominantly hilly but have some few valleys spread across the districts. The relief of the districts ranges from 400m at the lakeshore to 2400m above sea level with the highest point at Nyika Plateau. Nkhata Bay and Karonga districts have generally flat terrain, and this type of topography is prevailing in the lakeshore plain that lies in the rift valley floor at an elevation ranging from 450 m to 550 m above sea level. However, areas closer to the lake have slight slopes.

#### 4.1.2 Geology and Soils

The geology of Malawi comprises an early Precambrian to early Palaeozoic Basement Complex, an overlying sequence of Permo-Carboniferous to Lower Jurassic sedimentary rocks of the Karoo Super-group and superficial Tertiary to Recent post-Karoo sediments. Much of the northern region is located on the Muva Super-group that overlies the Ubendian Super-group and Nyika granites. This Super-group is characterised by pelitic to semipelitic rocks dominated by hornblende —biotite paragneisses with units of marbles, calcsilicates, gneisses, quartzites and mica schists (Ministry of Energy and Mines, 2009). Some sections of the region are located on the Ubendian Super-group that outcrops near the Zambian border. Most of the use of land is arable land and pasture in the form of subsistence and typically not on a commercial scale. The main forms of soil range from agricultural soils of moderate quality with a very good economic potential. The existing soil type is laterite.

## 4.1.3 Climatic Characteristics

Malawi has a relatively dry sub-tropical climate with two distinct seasons: a wet, warm season and a dryer, cooler season. The warm-wet season stretches from October to April, during which 95% of the annual precipitation takes place. The annual average rainfall for Lilongwe (start of 900 mm and for Mzuzu (end of road) 1,289 road) (http://www.metmalawi.com/climate). A cool, dry winter season is evident from May to August (Figure 4-1) with mean temperatures varying between 17  $^{\circ}$ C and 27  $^{\circ}$ C with temperatures falling between 4°C and 10°C. Frost occurs in isolated areas in June and July. A hot, dry season lasts from September to October with average temperatures varying between 25 °C and 37 °C. Humidity ranges from 50 % to 87 % for the drier months of September / October and wetter months of January / February respectively. Extreme conditions include the drought that occurred in 1991 / 92 season and floods of 1988 / 89 season.

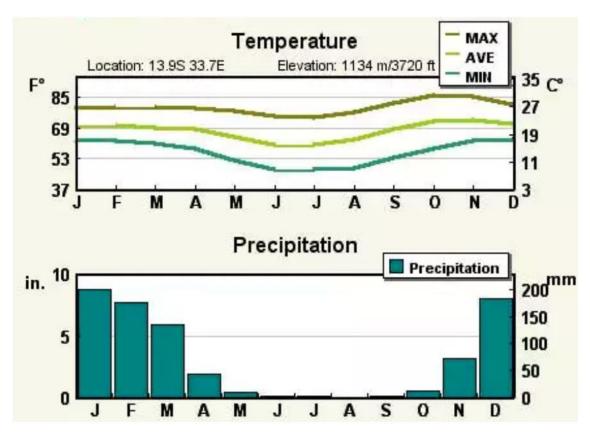


Figure 4-1: Mean temperature and precipitation in Malawi

# **4.2 Biodiversity Status**

#### **4.2.1 Flora**

The proposed project sites are within already established schools that have other infrastructure. The specific sites are idle pockets of land within the school campus that have scattered exotic or indigenous trees. During field visits and public consultations it was established that both proposed sites are not closer to any forest reserve that may be impacted by the proposed projects. The project area in northern Malawi is located in an ecoregion that is categorised by the World Wildlife Fund as the Central Zambezian Miombo Woodlands Ecoregion. The woodlands contain typical miombo flora of high trees with shrub and grassland underneath. Miombo woodlands comprise forestlands in the hills and escarpments. Large trees noted included *Faidherbia albida* (Nsangu), *Bauhinia thonningii* (Chitimbe), *Ziziphus mucronata* (Masawu), *Colophospermum sp.* (Tsanya), *Dalbergia melanoxylon* (Phingo) and *Terminalia sericea* (Naphini). Wetland vegetation consisting of perennial wet fringes was seen in the areas adjacent to the larger rivers. The vegetation of the project area has been almost totally transformed by subsistence agricultural activities with a range of crops being grown including maize and tobacco. Remnants of the original woodland vegetation were noted in the transformed areas.

## **4.2.2 Fauna**

The non-availability of vegetative cover in the proposed project area means there are no wild animals. Wildlife found in the district is concentrated in wildlife reserves of Nyika National Park and Vwaza Wildlife reserve. Examples of the common animals are bushbucks, lions,

elephants, leopards. The district also has wild plants and animal species in forest reserves and village forest areas and these includes monkeys, and hyenas. Crocodiles are found in surrounding perennial rivers, and even in Lake Malawi due to the presence of most of the rivers especially perennial rivers, which are now gradually drying up. In districts with no game reserve like Nkhata Bay there are various animals including primates (baboons, black monkeys, and velvet monkeys), hippopotamus, hyenas, reptiles and fish are indigenous to the forests and rivers. The population of wildlife in the region is generally decreasing due to destruction of their habitats through agriculture, fierce bushfires, wanton cutting down of trees and settlements.

#### 4.3 Socioeconomic Baseline Information

# **4.3.1 Demographic and Settlement Pattern**

According to the 2018 population and housing census, the population of 2018 for the northern region is almost 4 times the size of the population of the 1966 and 1.3 times of the 2008 census. Table 4-1 shows intercensal annual growth rates and intercensal population increase for the period, 2008 - 2018, at regional level. The northern regional had the intercensal growth rate of 3.0 percent per annum. Mzuzu City experienced the highest intercensal growth rate in the region at 5.4 percent with Mzimba experiencing the lowest at 2.6 percent. The highest population was recorded in Mzimba District, which had a population of 940,184 followed by Karonga with 364,028, and Likoma had the least population in the region with 14,527 people. The highest population density was recorded in Mzuzu City where there were 726 people per square kilometre, and this was followed by Nkhata Bay District that had a density of 107. Mzimba had the lowest population density with 50 people per square kilometre. In terms of settlements, most households in the region live in traditional dwelling houses. The houses are outside the school campuses at all sites with the nearest dwelling houses being at least 100 metres from specific sites.

Table 4-1: Demographic information

District		al Annual (ercent) 2008	Growth Rate 8-2018	Sex Ratio	Population Census	Population Density
	Total	Male	Female			
Chitipa	2.8	2.8	2.7	94.9	234,927	84
Karonga	3.2	3.1	3.2	93.3	364,028	54
Nkhata Bay	2.8	2.8	2.7	95.9	284,681	107
Rumphi	3.1	3.1	3.2	96.7	229,161	68
Mzimba	2.6	2.6	2.6	94.1	940,184	50
Likoma	3.0	3.3	2.6	98.3	14,527	90
Mzuzu City	5.4	5.2	5.6	96.8	221,272	726

# 4.3.2 Land Administration

The land tenure for the proposed project is public land under the Ministry of Education. Surrounding the project schools, the land tenure system is mostly customary under the leadership of traditional authorities. Within this customary system, land is inherited through patrilineal system, in which sons inherit land ownership through their fathers. Main land uses

in this tenure system is farming, human settlements, livestock grazing and afforestation. Though the Customary Land Act (2016) is in place, the practice remains the old one because the structures and infrastructure to accommodate new land administration is not yet established. As such, land disputes are resolved using the customary law that empowers the village headpersons to resolve the disputes by bringing together the disputing parties, and if it fails it goes to the group village headperson (GVH), and on a rare occasion where this fails it goes to the traditional authority (T/A), and finally the District Commissioner as the last resort.

# 4.3.3 Main Local Economic Activities

The economy of the northern region is predominantly agricultural, with about 90% of the population living in rural areas. Locally produced crops include maize, cassava, sweet potatoes, bananas, vegetables, and other cash crops. The major exported commodities include tobacco, and coffee. For districts that are along the lakeshore such as Nkhata Bay, Karonga, and Likoma contribute 15% to 35% of the total nation fish catches. Some schools in these districts are near Lake Malawi and have a community that is predominantly fishers and involved in fish processing and marketing. The main fishery activities are fish processing or value addition, most the fish processing methods are sun-drying, smoking, para-boiling, and pan roasting. Fishing is the main source of income in the such communities but also provides employment especially for capture fisheries.

People earn their living by doing small-scale businesses selling food crops and grocery items. Other people also earn their livelihood in the area by doing piece works, loans and village savings. Micro, small and medium enterprises are prominent as the commercial and industrial businesses at these trading centres. Retail trading of different merchandise such as groceries, clothes, food items, and agricultural produce are major business occupations at the trading centres. Most people are engaged in petty trading because of limited working capital as well as business and credit management skills.

#### 4.3.4 Health Situation

Health services delivery in the districts is at primary, secondary and tertiary levels. There is a linkage between the different levels through an elaborate referral system that has been established within the health system. At the primary level, delivery of services is through community initiatives, health posts, dispensaries, maternities, and health centres. At the community level, community-based cadres such as health surveillance assistants (HSAs) who provide health services. Health centres act as a public secondary health care provider together with District Hospitals. The district hospitals also service the local population offering both inpatient and out-patient services. The district hospitals are tertiary level healthcare facilities receiving referral cases from secondary facilities. The project sites have primary structures in place and the health facilities within the impact areas.

The major causes of out-patient attendance are malaria, acute respiratory infections that are topping the list with the lowest causes such as malnutrition. According to in-patient data from sampled district hospitals, malaria, pneumonia, and waterborne diseases are the most common causes of in-patient deaths followed by anaemia, acute respiratory infections, tuberculosis,

meningitis, trauma, malnutrition, eye infections, and heart diseases. HIV and AIDS still remain one of the killer diseases in the region as a whole. The findings from the Malawi Demographic and Health Survey (MDHS 2015-16) indicated that the prevalence rate for the region was 5.1% against the national prevalence rate of 8.8%.

Malaria is endemic in more than 95% of Malawi. Transmission is perennial in most parts of the country and peaks after the start of the annual rains that typically begin in November/December and last through April (USAID 2022). The highest transmission areas are found along the hotter, wetter, and more humid low-lying areas (Nkhatabay and Karonga and part of Rumphi), while the lowest risk areas fall along the highlands of Rumphi, Mzimba (USAID 2022). Plasmodium falciparum is the predominant species of malaria in Malawi, accounting for 95% of malaria infections and all severe disease and deaths. Anopheles gambiae s.s, Anopheles funestus and Anopheles arabiensis are the major malaria vectors (USAID 2022). Malaria continues to be a major public health problem and is responsible for approximately 7 million cases and 36% of outpatient visits across all ages (2020 Health Management Information System [HMIS] data). Malawi is among the top 20 countries with the highest malaria prevalence and mortality rates - in 2020, it accounted for 1.8% of global cases, and 1.1% of global malaria deaths (USAID 2022). About 7.8% of all malaria cases in Eastern and Southern Africa occurred in Malawi in 2020 (WHO, 2021). Since 2006, Malawi has seen improvements in prevention coverage (insecticide-treated mosquito net [ITN] ownership and use and intermittent preventive treatment for pregnant women [IPTp] uptake), a 48% decrease in all-cause mortality in children under five years of age, and a decrease in malaria prevalence among children under five years of age from 43% (2010 Malaria Indicator Survey [MIS]) to 24% (2017 MIS). Between 2017 and 2020, the case burden for malaria increased from 218 to 228 per 1000 of the population at risk, while deaths fell slightly from 0.39 to 0.37 per 1000 of the population at risk (WHO, 2021).

Malawi is experiencing a widespread cholera outbreak, with 36 943 cases and 1210 associated deaths reported from all 29 districts since 3 March 2022 (WHO, 2023). This is the deadliest outbreak of cholera in the country's history. Cholera has been endemic in Malawi since 1998 with seasonal outbreaks reported during the rainy season (November through May). However, the current outbreak has extended through the dry season, with cases being reported since March 2022. Considering the ongoing rainy season, wide geographical spread, and a consistently high case fatality rate (CFR) of above 3%, the ongoing cholera outbreak was declared a public health emergency by the Malawi government on 5 December 2022.

The Coronavirus disease or COVID-19 has upended the lives of children and their families around the world. In Malawi, as of 29 September 2022, there are now 88,015 confirmed cases and 2,680 deaths (GoM 2022). GoM and its development partners are supporting and strengthening COVID -19 national response activities in the country (UNICEF, 2023). This is being done to ensure preventative actions in communities across Malawi with risk communication, providing handwashing supplies, hygiene and medical kits to health facilities and monitoring the impact of the outbreak to support continuity of care, education, and social services Government is also engaging media and stakeholders to tackle misinformation so that children, pregnant women, and their families know how to prevent COVID-19.

## **4.3.5 Education Status**

Malawi has an 8-4-4 education system, which is organised around eight years of primary school, four years of secondary school, and four years of tertiary education. The first 8 years of education in Malawi are compulsory. Children enter primary school at an average age of 6 where the first four years of teaching is in a local traditional language. Thereafter, the medium of education shifts to English for the balance of the Malawi education program. Primary schools are distributed throughout the country.

On access and equity, the number of children enrolled in primary education has increased from 3,600,771 in 2008 to 5,187,634 in 2018. This represents a 47.1% increase in enrolment. Out of this total number of learners, 174,544 learners are in primary schools with rural (157,113 learners) having higher enrolment than urban (17,320 learners). This is an increase from 1.9% in 2008 to 3.35% in 2018. The net intake rate (NIR) has improved from 71% in 2008 to 84% in 2018. Additionally, Gross Enrolment Rate (GER), as a measure of participation, has risen by 5 percentage points from 122% in 2009 to 127% in 2018. The high percentage reflects the continued presence of over-aged and under-aged learners in the sub-sector.

The dropout rate for primary education has improved significantly from 11.7% in 2009 to 3.2% in 2018 (3.1% for boys and 3.2% for girls). However, retention remains a challenge with primary completion rate at 52%, and repetition rate at 24.5% (25.1% for boys and 23.9 for girls). There have been general improvements in Primary School Leaving Certificate of Education between 2012 and 2017. In 2017, 81.9% of male and 71.9% of female learners successfully passed the primary school leaving examinations, an improvement from 74.9% and 61.8% of male and female learners, respectively, who passed in 2012. The number of qualified teachers in primary schools has increased resulting in improved Pupil Qualified Teacher Ratio (PQTR) is at 102:1 against the target PQTR of 60:1 in National Education Sector Plan, implying that there is still shortage of qualified teachers in the primary schools. Pupil Permanent Classroom Ratio (PCR) is at 127:1 which is still too high for quality education.

## **4.3.6 Gender Related Issues**

Violence against women and girls (VAWG) is a global phenomenon, and Malawi is no exception. The 2015/16 Malawi Demographic and Health Survey found that 39.6 % of the women aged 15-49 reported experiencing physical violence, 13.6 % experienced sexual violence in the northern region (Table 4-2). Karonga District reported the highest percentage at 50.6 % of women aged 15-49 reported experiencing physical violence while Likoma recorded the lowest at 25.3 %. Nkhata Bay reported the highest percentage of those who had experienced sexual violence at 26.0%. There are also several sexual and reproductive health and rights (SRHR) issues affecting women and girls in Malawi: (i) HIV prevalence is higher among women and girls aged 15-49 at 10.8% than men at 6.6%; (ii) 29% of women aged 15-19 had children or were pregnant at the time of the survey; and (iii) 47% of the women aged 25-49 were married before age of 18 (National Statistical Office, 2017).

The district councils in the region have established some structures for addressing violence and these include Victim Support Units (VSUs) based in police stations and units, the Community Victim Support Units (CVSUs) based at community level and the One Stop Centres (OSC) based in central and district hospitals. These structures have been established to help women and child survivors of violence. The OSCs offer health, social welfare and police services to women and child survivors of different forms of violence. While these formal structures have been established to respond to various forms of VAWG, a good proportion of survivors of violence do not systematically utilise them. Table 4-2 indicates that only 34.9% of all women who had ever experienced any type of physical or sexual violence sought help to stop violence. Chitipa district recorded the lowest number of women that sought help to stop violence with 25.0 % followed by Karonga with 28.9 %. More efforts are, therefore, required to address sexual and gender-based violence (SGBV), harmful practices and other sexual and reproductive health and rights (SRHR) issues affecting women and girls.

Table 4-2: Gender related baseline information

District	Percentage who have	Percentage who	Help seeking to stop
	experienced physical violence	have experienced	violence
	since age of 15	sexual violence	
Chitipa	35.1	18.4	25.0
Karonga	50.6	11.2	28.9
Likoma	25.3	4.3	45.5
Mzimba	37.2	11.5	36.2
Nkhata	37.9	26.0	38.7
Bay			
Rumphi	40.4	12.4	41.9
Total	39.6	13.7	34.9

According to Samati (2021) who conducted a Malawian study on school-related gender-based violence (SRGBV) in primary schools found that despite its high prevalence, most of the primary education stakeholders are unaware of its causes, effects, and ways of managing it in schools. The study also found that most of the key stakeholders in primary schools (particularly teachers) lack expertise on handling and dealing with cases of SRGBV. Furthermore, the current mechanisms and interventions to manage and curb SRGBV are ineffective. Without such interventions, as the study revealed, many incidents of SRGBV persist throughout unsafe areas of Malawian primary schools where many of the incidents occur. Among other recommendations, there is a need to expand the advocacy on SRGBV to include boys since they are also victims. It had been widely believed that girls are more likely than boys to face sexual harassment or any form of SRGBV. However, new evidence from this research challenges this belief. It speaks to the need to design SRGBV interventions that are inclusive of both boys and girls, and are also sensitive to age and culture.

## **4.3.7 Energy and Water Supply**

The main sources of energy in the proposed project sites are electricity from the national grid and solar power. Electricity from the national grid is reliable except for the times when the district is faced with power blackouts, and that the electricity bills are costly for the schools when compared to their operational budgets. Solar power is reliable only in the dry season when sunshine is for longer periods. Water supply is mainly sourced through boreholes. The supply from boreholes was noted to be reliable as it is the only source of water for domestic use.

#### 4.3.8 Sanitation and Waste Management

In terms of sanitation and hygiene the public primary schools in the region have pit latrines. In all these schools there is a need for more toilets as the current numbers are few and not meeting the required standards. Wastewater disposal is mainly through use of pits connected to the toilets. The districts in the northern region have poor waste management practices especially in trading centres. The wastes are disposed either in rivers or other areas resulting into pollution, poor water quality, and land degradation.

# **4.3.9 Disaster Risk Management**

During community consultations it was gathered that the main type of disaster prevalent in the project areas are flash floods which have occurred in the recent years. The other types of disasters to have happened in the project sites were cholera outbreaks, hailstorms, dry spells, droughts, intense rainfall, strong winds and temperature variability. Currently, all the districts have village civil protection committees. At the district level, there are also functional District Civil Protection Committees (DCPC) and the Department of Disaster Management Affairs (DoDMA) that coordinates disaster related response measures.

# **4.3.10 General Security in the District**

The districts have the provision of police stations with various police units located near stations to the project schools. The police stations through community policing services established meaningful partnerships with the community and stakeholders intending to work together in the fight against crime and domestic violence. Some of the successful activities done since the establishment of community policing include the introduction of victim support services and the victim support units (VSU), the establishment of youth and child protection services, the establishment of meaningful partnerships with the community, stakeholders and NGOs, and reduction of road accidents and crime.

## **Chapter Five: Assessment of Environmental and Social Impacts**

This chapter provides a description of expected occurrence of beneficial and adverse impacts, both direct and indirect, for each feature of the environment in the project site. There is a highlight of possible cumulative and synergistic effects. The section includes a discussion of the analytical methods used to forecast impact of how environmental data was gathered, and of the methods and criteria used to judge impact severity and significance. The chapter concludes with a summary of those impacts considered to be of greatest significance and measures proposed to avoid, reduce and/or manage them. It also discusses the distribution of adverse and beneficial impacts locally and regionally. It identifies which impacts MERP is committed to managing during project implementation and which are residual impacts.

## 5.1 Impact identification

The assessment of potential environmental effects resulting from project-related activities has been carried out in accordance with EMA (2017) and the World Bank ESF, using a methodology framework developed based on internationally accepted practice, and the professional experience of the study team. This approach has satisfied requirements for environmental impact assessment under the EIA Guidelines of 1997 and the MERP Environmental and Social Management Framework; but also public consultations satisfy the assessment process. The assessment considered the potential environmental effects of physical works and activities, including environmental changes that may result from the proposed undertaking. Specifically, the assessment started by identifying the issues through scoping and selecting of valued environmental components (VECs) on which to focus the assessment. VECs are components of the environment that the society values, and upon which the assessment is focused. Thereafter, the assessment identified environmental effects of project activities, by project phase, including those resulting from the interaction of the project with the environmental effects identified for past, present, and future projects that will be carried out, and also the changes to the project caused by the environment.

The scoping methodology involved an evaluation of the potential environmental effects, including cumulative environmental effects, regarding VECs. The VECs for this project were identified through a process whereby the features and activities (both planned and unplanned) associated with planning and designing, construction and operation phases of the project have been considered with respect to their potential impact with resources or receptors. This method identifies VECs and activities that could reasonably act as a source of impact and the vertical axis of a Potential Interaction Matrix (Table 5-1) lists them.

Table 5-1: Potential Interaction Matrix

	eptor Component								Antio	cipat	ed Eı	nviro	nme	ntal	and S	Socia	l Im <sub>l</sub>	pacts	;						
				ES	S 2					I	ESS 3	3				I	ESS 4	1		ESS 5		ESS 6		ESS	510
		Occupational Safety and	Risk of Forced Labour	Risk of Child Labour	Impact on Economy &	HIV and AIDS	Risk of GBV & Sexual	Resource Consumption	Soil contamination	Air Quality & Fugitive	Noise and Vibration	Water Contamination	Land Degradation	Increased Waste Generation	Provision of Education	Conflict on use of Amenities	Traffic & Road Safety Risks	Increase in theft and	Community Health and	Forced Eviction	Involuntary Resettlement	Impact on Flora	Impact on Fauna	PAP awareness of project	Community Grievance
S N	Project									,							_								
1	activity/Hazard  Planning Phase																								
1.	Design of Proposed Structures																								
1. 2	Obtain necessary Approvals																								
2	Construction Phase																								
2.	Land Take and																								
1	Land Clearance																								
2. 2	Excavation and Civil Construction																								
2. 3	Equipment/Materi al/ Worker Transport																								

Rec	eptor Component											ticipated Environmental and Social Impacts													
				ES	S 2					I	ESS 3	3				]	ESS 4	1		ESS 5		ESS 6		ES	<b>S10</b>
		Occupational Safety and	Risk of Forced Labour	Risk of Child Labour	Impact on Economy &	HIV and AIDS	Risk of GBV & Sexual	Resource Consumption	Soil contamination	Air Quality & Fugitive	Noise and Vibration	Water Contamination	Land Degradation	Increased Waste Generation	Provision of Education	Conflict on use of Amenities	Traffic & Road Safety Risks	Increase in theft and	Community Health and	Forced Eviction	Involuntary Resettlement	Impact on Flora	Impact on Fauna	PAP awareness of project	Community Grievance
S N	Project activity/Hazard									·		•													
2. 4	Waste Storage and Disposal																								
2. 5	Construction Workers Presence																								
3	Operational Phase																								
3. 1	Operation of Facility																								
3. 2	Waste Storage and Disposal																								
	KEY					Scoped In Scoped Out Scoped Out with Justification Positive Impacts																			

# **5.2 Significance Rating of the Impacts**

The significance rating criteria considering proposed mitigation has evaluated environmental effects, including cumulative environmental effects, of the identified VECs. Table 5-2 ranks the factors using the chosen criteria.

Table 5-2: Criteria for Ranking Factors for Consequences and Probability

Criteria	Description	Measure
Impact Type	Refers to how source of an impact in	Direct, indirect, or induced.
	relation to project activities.	
Impact	An impact may occur over this period.	Temporary, short-term, long
Duration	It estimates the time for an affected	term or permanent.
	population or resource to recover.	
	Duration is from the time an impact	
	begins to when it ceases.	
Impact Extent	Refers to the size of the impact area	Local – within area of impact
		Regional – beyond area of
		impact to other districts or
		country
		International – beyond the
		country.
Impact	Measures the general degree,	Low, medium, or high.
Magnitude	extensiveness, or scale of impact in	
	terms of the observable impact on a	
	resource in the project area of impact	
	(AoI) and wider ecosystem or social	
	domain.	
Sensitivity	Considers the sensitivity of the receptor	Low, moderate, or high.
	upon which the impact is occurring.	
Reversibility	Refers to the ability of the site or the	Low, moderate, or high.
	impact receptor to recover after an	
	impact has occurred.	
Likelihood	The probability of the impact occurring.	Unlikely, possible or certain.
Impact	This indicates the implication or	Negligible, minor, moderate
Significance	consequence that an impact may have	or high.
	on a resource or receptor.	

# **5.3** Impact Significance Rating for the Identified Impacts

Table 5-3 presents the assessed potential environmental and social impacts and their significance ratings before implementing the mitigation measures.

Table 5-3: Summary of assessment of impacts and their ratings

Tuble 5-5. Summary of assessment of impacts that their ratings											
Impact	Impact Nature	Likelihood	Impact Type	Impact Duration	Impact Extent	Impact Magnitude	Sensitivity	Reversibility	Impact Significance		
<b>Construction Phase</b>											
Creation of local employment opportunities	Positive	Certain	Direct	Medium- Term	Local	High	High	High	Moderate		
Availability of market for construction materials and services	Positive	Certain	Direct	Medium-term	Regional	High	Moderate	High	Moderate		
Capacity building through artisanal skill development	Positive	Certain	Direct	Long-term	Local	Medium	Moderate	High	High		
Disruption on provision of education services at the project schools	Negative	Certain	Direct	Medium-term	Local	Medium	Moderate	Moderate	Moderate		
Increased risk of traffic and other construction site related accidents for learners and staff	Negative	Possible	Direct	Medium-term	Local	High	Moderate	Moderate	Moderate		
Learners at an increased risk of pregnancies, sexual harassment, sexual relations with workers and contracting STIs, HIV & AIDS	Negative	Possible	Direct	Long-term	Regional	High	High	Low	High		

Impact	Impact Nature	ikelihood	Impact Type	Impact Duration	<b>Impact</b> <b>Extent</b>	Impact Magnitude	Sensitivity	Reversibility	Impact Significance
Increased incidences of child labour	Negative	Possible	Direct	Medium-term	Local	High	Moderate	Moderate	Moderate
Increased cases of sexual harassment and Gender Based Violence	Negative	Possible	Direct	Medium-term	Local	Low	Low	Moderate	Minor
Labour influx	Negative	Unlikely	Direct	Temporary	Local	Negligible	Low	Negligible	Negligible
Increased generation of particulate matter (especially dust)	Negative	Certain	Direct	Short-term	Local	Medium	Moderate	Moderate	Moderate
Increase in combustion emissions	Negative	Certain	Direct	Short-term	Local	Medium	Moderate	Moderate	Moderate
Visual scaring of the landscape	Negative	Possible	Direct	Short-term	Local	Medium	Low	Low	Minor
Aesthetic change	Negative	Possible	Direct	Short-term	Local	Low	Low	High	Negligible
Reduced water drainage and increase in flooding	Negative	Possible	Direct	Short-term	Local	Medium	Moderate	Moderate	Moderate
Pollution of surface and groundwater quality	Negative	Possible	Direct	Medium-term	Local	Medium	Moderate	Moderate	Minor
Conflicts over use of local water resources	Negative	Possible	Direct	Short-term	Local	Medium	Moderate	Moderate	Moderate
Contamination of soil with chemicals	Negative	Possible	Direct	Short-term	Local	Medium	Moderate	High	Minor

Impact	Impact Nature	Likelihood	Impact Type	Impact Duration	Impact Extent	Impact Magnitude	Sensitivity	Reversibility	Impact Significance
Increased susceptibility of soil to erosion	Negative	Certain	Direct	Short-term	Local	High	Moderate	Moderate	Moderate
Noise Pollution	Negative	Certain	Direct	Temporary	Local	High	Moderate	Low	High
Risk of Vibration	Negative	Unlikely	Direct	Temporary	Local	Negligible	Low	Negligible	Negligible
Pollution from non- hazardous waste	Negative	Certain	Direct	Short-term	Local	High	Moderate	Low	Moderate
Increased cases of open defecation	Negative	Possible	Direct	Short-term	Local	Medium	Moderate	Moderate	Minor
Loss of natural habitat for flora and fauna	Negative	Certain	Direct	Long-term	Local	High	Low	High	Moderate
Introduction of invasive and alien species	Negative	Unlikely	Direct	Long-term	Local	Low	Low	High	Negligible
Increased number of diseases, sexually transmitted infections and HIV and AIDS	Negative	Certain	Direct	Long-term	Local	High	High	High	High
Increased incidences of communicable diseases	Negative	Certain	Direct	Long-term	Local	High	High	High	High
Sexual exploitations of learners	Negative	Possible	Direct	Long-term	Local	High	Moderate	High	Moderate
Social conflicts resulting from access to jobs	Negative	Possible	Direct	Short-term	Local	Medium	Low	Low	Negligible

Impact	Impact Nature	Likelihood	Impact Type	Impact Duration	Impact Extent	Impact Magnitude	Sensitivity	Reversibility	Impact Significance
Interference in marriages for local people by workers	Negative	Possible	Direct	Medium-term	Local	Low	Low	High	Low
Increased risk of traffic accidents	Negative	Possible	Direct	Long-term	Local	High	High	High	High
Increased risk of accidents and exposure to hazardous material	Negative	Certain	Direct	Long-term	Local	High	High	High	High
Increased risk to diseases, STIs and HIV and AIDS	Negative	Certain	Direct	Long-term	Local	High	High	High	High
Permanent loss of agriculture land and property	Negative	Possible	Direct	Medium-term	Local	Low	Low	Low	Minor
Disturbance of sites of cultural heritage (specifically graveyard)	Negative	Unlikely	Direct	Short-term	Local	Low	Low	Low	Negligible
Destroying archaeological artefacts	Negative	Unlikely	Direct	Long-term	Local	Low	Low	Low	Negligible
Operation and Maintenance Phase									
Increased access to secondary education	Positive	Certain	Direct	Long-term	Local	High	High	High	High
Increased chances of theft and vandalism	Negative	Possible	Direct	Short-term	Local	Low	Low	Moderate	Moderate

Impact	# a	pooq	Impact Type	t ion	# 1	t itude	ivity	Reversibility	Impact Significance
	Impact Nature	Likelihood	Impac	Impact Duration	Impact Extent	Impact Magnitude	Sensitivity	Revers	Impact Signific
due to increased size of infrastructure		,	,						, , , , ,
Increased generation of dust	Negative	Unlikely	Direct	Short-term	Local	Low	Low	Low	Negligible
Reduced water drainage and increase in flooding	Negative	Certain	Direct	Long-term	Local	Medium	Moderate	Moderate	Moderate
Degradation of surface and groundwater quality	Negative	Certain	Direct	Long-term	Local	Medium	Moderate	Moderate	Moderate
Reduced water availability	Negative	Unlikely	Direct	Short-term	Local	Low	Low	Low	Negligible
Contamination of soil with chemicals	Negative	Unlikely	Direct	Temporary	Local	Low	Moderate	Moderate	Negligible
Increased susceptibility of soil to erosion	Negative	Unlikely	Direct	Temporary	Local	Low	Moderate	Moderate	Negligible
Noise Pollution	Negative	Unlikely	Direct	Temporary	Local	Low	Moderate	Moderate	Negligible
Increased generation of non-hazardous and general waste	Negative	Certain	Direct	Medium-term	Local	Medium	Moderate	Low	High
Increased generation of hazardous waste	Negative	Possible	Direct	Medium-term	Local	Medium	Moderate	High	Moderate
Increased sewage generation	Negative	Certain	Direct	Short-term	Local	Medium	Moderate	Moderate	Moderate
Loss of natural habitat for flora and fauna	Negative	Unlikely	Direct	Medium-term	Local	Low	Low	High	Negligible

Impact	Impact Nature	Likelihood	Impact Type	Impact Duration	Impact Extent	Impact Magnitude	Sensitivity	Reversibility	Impact Significance
Introduction of invasive and alien species	Negative	Unlikely	Direct	Medium-term	Local	Low	Low	High	Negligible
Increased number of diseases, sexually transmitted infections and HIV and AIDS	Negative	Possible	Direct	Long-term	Local	Low	Low	Low	Negligible
Social conflicts resulting from access to jobs	Negative	Possible	Direct	Long-term	Local	Low	Low	Low	Negligible
Increased levels of air emissions	Negative	Possible	Direct	Long-term	Local	Low	Low	Low	Negligible
Increased risk of traffic accidents	Negative	Possible	Direct	Long-term	Local	Low	Low	Low	Negligible
Increased risk of accidents and exposure to hazardous material	Negative	Possible	Direct	Long-term	Local	Low	Low	High	Low
Increased risk to diseases, STIs and HIV and AIDS	Negative	Certain	Direct	Long-term	Local	High	High	High	High

## **5.4 Description of identified impacts**

This section provides a description of the potential positive and negative environmental and social impacts associated with the construction and operation of the project. The section is organised by stake of the project life cycle, which includes construction and operation.

# 5.4.1 Identified positive impacts during construction phase

# 5.4.1.1 Enhancement of capacity building for community members and improved community participation in primary school activities

The construction project will provide an avenue where trained community members will put their skills to test and improve their skills and abilities. The project will recruit local artisans to construct the classroom blocks and sanitary facilities. These local artisans are also expected to recruit other skilled and unskilled workers from the project communities.

#### Enhancement measures:

- i. Orient the selected artisans immediately after recruiting them and identify potential constraints and challenges that they may face and help to resolve them;
- ii. Provide equal opportunities for both men and women to be involved in the construction works by engaging a minimum of 40% females in the workforce;
- iii. Ensure that local artisans will be guided by the MERP Construction Manual which provides the following guidelines for identification of local artisans:
  - a. School Management Committees will advertise for the contract.
  - b. Three (3) artisans to be shortlisted for each school.
  - c. Works Supervision Consultant through Clerk of works to conduct interviews and identify an artisan with support from the Public Sector Investment Programme (PSIP) Desk Officers, School Management Committees, and the head teachers. Orientation of the selected artisans will be done immediately after identifying the artisans.
- iv. Contract agreement forms shall be signed by the artisan and the School Management Committee; and
- v. Ensure that all stakeholders in the project are involved to ensure sustainability of the project.

## 5.4.1.2 Creation of small scale businesses

The construction project is expected to result in creation of small scale business within the project areas that will aim at supporting its implementation. This will include, but not limited to, selling of construction materials, selling of raw and already prepared foods to construction workers. Despite this positive impact, the impact is going to be short-term as the construction phase will last 12 months.

#### Enhancement measures:

i. Buy construction materials from Malawi Revenue Authority registered suppliers within the project areas;

- ii. Buy cement, paint, iron sheets, planks and soft wood manufactured or processed in Malawi; and
- iii. Provide a suitable site for community members to sell their items to the construction workers.

#### 5.4.1.3 Asset creation

Asset creation is a critical aspect in community development projects such as the provision of classroom blocks, sanitation facilities and female teachers houses at a public school, as is the case with the MERP. The community at large can benefit from the infrastructure to be provided such as holding community meetings in the classrooms during non-school activity times. The sanitary facilities and teachers houses to be constructed can be designed to utilise locally available materials so that community members can learn and adopt same designs to be built in their households. Behaviour change communication with regards to water, sanitation and hygiene (WASH) can also be encouraged whereby learners and teachers are taught in this area and they in turn would take these messages home and teach them to their younger siblings and possibly improve their household's health. The program will lead to creation of assets among those that will be working on the construction site.

# **Enhancement measures**:

- Design of the classroom blocks, female teachers houses and sanitary facilities should utilise locally available and low cost materials for easy adoption of the community members:
- ii. School Management Committees to set rules and conditions to guide use of classrooms for community functions. Key to these rules should be non-disturbance of school activities;
- iii. Post WASH behaviour change communication messaging near the latrines or hand washing stations; and
- iv. Recruit workers from the local communities.

## 5.4.1.4 Increase in household income and food security

The construction project is expected to recruit local artisans who will employ people from the local communities to work on the sites. These are expected to benefit from increased incomes and will be able to buy farm inputs as most of the rural communities are smallholder farmers. This will indirectly improve food security among those working at sites.

#### Enhancement measures:

- i. Provide financial management sensitisations for the community construction workers to ensure responsible expenditure of their wages;
- ii. Wages must be above the minimum wage; and
- iii. Wages must be paid on time.

#### 5.4.1.5 Restoration of vegetative cover

The project is expected to support planting of trees in either existing woodlots or create woodlots in designated lands. The planting of trees in the schools across the education division

will have an impact on vegetative cover in the region as the country is facing high deforestation rates recorded at 13 percent.

#### Enhancement measures:

- i. Providing free tree seedlings or facilitate the development of tree nurseries to encourage reforestation around the project areas; and
- ii. Train learners in tree planting and management to ensure good survival rate of trees.

# 5.4.2 Identified positive impacts during operation and maintenance phase

## 5.4.2.1 Reduced learner-classroom ratio through the new classroom blocks

The introduction of free primary education in 1994 resulted in a large increase in primary school enrolment, and this had put pressure on the availability of places in the schools. Despite this increased pressure, primary education infrastructure did not expand at the same rate as the enrolment. This is evident from the fact that more than one classroom can accommodate more than a hundred learners which is way above the recommended sixty learners per classroom. The construction of the classroom blocks is expected to improve the learner-classroom ratio in the project areas.

# 5.4.2.2. Improved sanitation

Provision of sanitation facilities, will improve hygene at school level. As the facilities will have a change room for girls and provision for learners with disabilities, they will improve menstrual hygine and accessibility by leaners with disabilities. This will improve retention of the female learners and those with disabilities.

## 5.4.2.3. Improved housing and distribution of female teachers in remote schools

Under component 3, the districts will develop and operationalise action plans to rationalise distribution of female teachers. One of the intervention is construction of female teachers' houses in remote schools as one way of motivating female teachers to teach in in those schools. The female teachers will be effective in improving girls learning outcome, specifically of girls' retention and completion of primary school.

#### **Enhancement measures:**

- i. Conduct sensitisation meetings with leaners and community members against vandalism of school structures at start of each term; and
- ii. Carry out one (1) comprehensive maintenance of school structures and facilities annually.

# 5.4.3 Generic negative social impacts during construction phase

#### 5.4.3.1 Disruption on provision of education services at the project schools

The construction of these facilities will require space for storage of materials at the project schools. This indicates a potential for some contractors to be using classrooms for storage of their items. This would disturb learners from continuing with their day-to-day lessons to pave way for such storage arrangements.

#### *Mitigation measures:*

- i. Prohibit use of classrooms and any other school buildings for storage of material or any other use by the contracted artisans. Construct a temporary storage room at site;
- ii. Avoid noisy construction activities during classes or at night. Such construction activities should be done during weekends or after the learners have knocked off; and
- iii. Conduct two (2) sensitisation meetings with contracted artisans on contractors' code of conduct (presented in Annex 6) on school premises. One meeting before project commencement and another midway.

# 5.4.3.2 Increased incidences of child labour

According to the International Finance Corporation (IFC, 1998), poverty is the main reason children are forced to work and the supply of child labour is directly linked to the need for children to provide supplemental income for their families or to support themselves. In Malawi, it has been estimated that 1.4% of child labour cases are within the industry sector, with construction being part of the sector (UCW, 2018). In view of this, the impact is expected to be short-term as the construction period will last for a maximum of six months.

# Mitigation measures:

- i. Conduct quarterly sensitisation meetings with local artisans and their workers, local chiefs, school administration, children and the community on prohibition of any forms of child labour;
- ii. During the recruitments of the construction workers, use of nation IDs should be encouraged to ascertain the age of the prospective workers
- iii. Strategically, erect signage, which are three metres high, with prevention of child labour messages at construction sites; and
- iv. Put in place a Grievance Redress Committee (GRC) to receive and address child labour complaints.

# 5.4.3.3 Increased risks of Sexual Exploitation Abuse (SEA), Defilement and Child Marriages

There is high proportion of girls who are already in marriage by the age of 18 years in Malawi. During construction, the contracted artisans will mobilise several workers from each site and the majority of these employees will likely be males because of the male dominance in construction industry in Malawi. The presence of these male workers could prove to be a challenge for female learners. This is because most of the learners in the districts come from vulnerable households that are faced with poverty and food insecurity, as such perceive marriage as a quick way to get out of poverty. Furthermore, these children that are made vulnerable because of poverty which makes them prone to exploitation especially SEA and defilement.

#### *Mitigation measures:*

- i Develop an induction program including a code of conduct for all workers which will be required to sign prior to starting their work. The code of conduct will address issues described in Annex 6 which includes the following:
  - a. Prevention of illegal activities such as child labour, sexual exploitation, defilement, child prostitution, harassment of women, gender-based violence, purchase or use of illegal drugs, fighting;
  - b. Disciplinary measures and sanctions (e.g. dismissal) for infringement of the code of conduct; and
  - c. Commitment or policy to cooperate with law enforcement agencies investigating perpetrators of SEA, defilement, GBV and others.
- ii Ensure a copy of the code of conduct is presented to all artisans and their workers and signed by each of them;
- iii Develop a child safety management plan as described in Annex 7;
- iv Coordinating with the District Gender office, Children, and Social Welfare and the Police Department to carry out sexual harassment or SEA awareness campaigns around the sites;
- v Encourage schools to have and popularise school based SH policies and guidelines on service providers in the GBV/SEA/SH referral pathways; and
- vi Make certain the availability of an effective Grievance Redress Mechanism (GRM) as stipulated in Annex 4.

#### 4.3.3.4 Increased cases of Gender based violence (GBV)

Gender-based violence (GBV) is any act of violence directed at an individual based on his or her sex, gender identity or expression of socially defined norms of masculinity and femininity (Population Services International, 2016). Men and women can both experience GBV. However, most of the victims of GBV are women and girls. Sexual and Gender Based Violence (SGBV) is any form of sexual violence that is directed against a person based on gender (Council of Europe, 2012). The School Related Gender Based Violence is also a type of GBV which includes any form of violence based on gender stereotypes or that targets students based on their sex. It includes but is not limited to rape, unwanted sexual touching, unwanted sexual comments, corporal punishment, bullying and verbal harassment (Imani, 2015). School-related SGBV is a barrier to the right of learners to safe quality education. Therefore, putting in place interventions that will keep the girls in school, will enable them stay focused, make good decisions about their sexual health rights and become reliable citizens of the country. A study conducted to determine the nature and consequences of school violence in rural Malawi found that domestic violence disrupts schooling for both girls and boys, but in different ways: girls who had ever experienced domestic violence were 20 percent more likely to drop out, while boys were more likely to be absent. It is as such vital that the proposed project works should put in place measures to prevent any forms of GBV.

#### Mitigation measures:

i Develop an induction program including a code of conduct for all contracted artisans and their workers which will be required to sign prior to starting work. The code of

- conduct will have specific rules and protocols for dealing with GBV and apply to employees' behaviour outside the workplace.
- ii The project and contracted artisans to implement a GBV Management Plan as presented in Annex 5.
- iii The project, through a GBV task-force, to sensitise the learners, community and incoming workers on GBV before the start of construction and remaining operation until the project finishes.
- iv The project should provide clear, trusted, and responsive channels for filing GBV cases to Police or other relevant government authorities.

## 4.3.3.5 Increased risk of construction related accidents for learners and staff

The construction works will involve the movement of vehicles carrying various construction materials. Civil and structural construction will increase traffic in the school campuses as vehicles will be used for various activities. During construction, it is expected that there will be an increase in road traffic on the access roads due to the transportation of goods, and equipment.

#### *Mitigation measures:*

- i. Conduct monthly road safety awareness campaigns with learners and staff;
- ii. Screen off construction sites with iron sheets;
- iii. Hire transporters whose vehicle have valid Certificate of Fitness (CoF) and drivers with the appropriate driving licence category; and
- iv. Construction vehicles to observe 20 km/hour speed limit on school campus. Put in place sign posts indicating the speed limits on the construction site.
- v. Ensure that the construction sites have first aid tool kits

# 4.3.3.6 Increased risk of accidents for construction workers

Workers involved in construction works will be exposed to various occupational risks, the project activities will bring about hazards such as use of large machinery and equipment, working in proximity with water, working at height, use of electrical tools, trips and falls, use of hazardous and flammable chemicals just to mention a few.

- i. Develop an Occupational Health and Safety approach, which aims to avoid, minimise, and mitigate the risk of workplace accidents. This would include identifying potential risks and identifying safe working practices, using only trained workers, using safe machinery and equipment and providing necessary personal protective equipment (PPE);
- ii. Contracted artisans to conduct weekly toolbox talks for their workers on occupational health and safety;
- iii. Contracted artisans to provide appropriate personal protective equipment (PPE) to all (100%) construction workers and enforce its use; and

iv. Contracted artisans to stop construction works during periods of harsh weather conditions such as during high summer temperatures and when it is raining to avoid lightning strikes.

## 4.3.3.7 Increased risk to STIs, and HIV and AIDS

Interactions between workers and the communities and even amongst themselves can increase the likelihood of spreading HIV and AIDS.

#### *Mitigation measures:*

- i. Conduct monthly sensitisation meetings for workers on HIV and AIDS prevention;
- ii. Free condoms to be made available to all (100%) workers by placing them in the workers' toilets to ensure access and confidentiality; and
- iii. Place fifteen posters at strategic places on raising awareness of STIs including HIV and AIDS.
- iv. Encourage recruitment of workers from the surrounding communities, who will be commuting from their respective homes to reduce influx of workers

# 4.3.3.8 Increased risk of spread of Covid-19 amongst teachers, learners and construction workers

Malawi is experiencing the scourge of Covid-19 which has also claimed a lot of lives globally, it is therefore important for the developer to put in place measure to control the spread of the disease at the work place.

#### Mitigation measures:

- i. Implement Covid-19 prevention guidelines as described in Annex 8;
- ii. Put in place measures to enforce physical distancing in the staff-room, classrooms, library and other school buildings;
- iii. Sensitise teachers, learners and construction workers on Covid-19 prevention including hand washing with soap, use of hand sanitizers, proper use of face masks and work space disinfection among others;
- iv. Encourage teachers, learners and construction workers to get Covid-19 vaccination;
- v. Provide necessary PPE and other materials (e.g. cloth masks, hand sanitizers, hand-washing facilities etc.) to help prevent teachers, learners and construction workers contracting and spreading of Covid-19 at the work place; and
- vi. Distribute information, education and communication (IEC) materials on Covid-19.

# 4.3.3.9 Increased risks of water borne diseases such as like diarrhoea, and cholera

The Ministry of Health declared a cholera outbreak in Malawi on 3 March 2022, following laboratory confirmation of a case in in the country. Cholera is an acute enteric infection caused by ingesting the bacteria Vibrio cholera present in contaminated water or food. It is mainly linked to insufficient access to safe drinking water and inadequate sanitation. It is an extremely virulent disease that can cause severe acute watery diarrhoea resulting in high morbidity and mortality, and can spread rapidly, depending on the frequency of exposure, the exposed population and the setting.

#### Mitigation Measures:

- i. Refer to the nearest health facility any cases of watery diarrhoea at the school/institution;
- ii. Carry out health education at the work sites in liaison with health personnel using the tool-box talks;
- iii. Display cholera messages (symptoms, transmission and prevention) in all strategic places at the construction sites;
- iv. Provide for a toilet with handwashing facilities for construction workers; and
- v. Encourage proper washing of hands with soap and safe water regularly.

## 4.3.3.10 Increased risk of accidents arising from proximity to the Football Pitch

Some schools have their construction sites less than fifty metres from the football pitch or netball courts. This raises a challenge during construction as there would be an increase of accidents when there are various activities being conducted on the playing fields.

# Mitigation measures: The contracted artisans shall:

- i. Ensure that construction activities are halted when there are major sporting events at the pitch (e.g. football matches with visiting schools); and
- ii. Liaise with the School Management Committee to avoid major sporting events at the pitch until construction activities are completed.

#### 4.3.3.11 Conflicts over use of local water resources

The contractor will need to give due consideration to the abstraction of water for construction purposes to ensure not to affect the water needs of the people and livestock in the area. Information from the SMCs discussion provided in annex 2 (A2.2.3) indicates that 68% of the schools will be using water from boreholes (57%) and stand-pipes (11%), while 7% will utilise community boreholes. The use of these water sources can likely lead to conflicts over use of these water resources between community members, learners and contractors. During the SMCs discussions it was also noted that other sources of water will be the river/stream (15%) and lake (9%). In view of this the project has to obtain from the National Water Resources Authority permit to abstract from such areas. The project sites have water shortages that result in community members using the school water points that include boreholes and leaners standpipes. This limitation of water sources may lead to conflicts between water needs for learners, community members, and construction works.

- i. School Management Committee to schedule water usage for construction works, leaners and for domestic use
- ii. Store 5000 litres of water for construction per day in tanks that will be filled during times when water demand is low (e.g. at night) for use during peak hours of the day.
- iii. Encourage harvesting of rain water during rainy seasons for construction use.

## 4.3.3.12 Increased chances of theft and vandalism

Cases of vandalism and theft on various institutions are reported in the project area. Vandalism and theft may lead to loss of significant construction material. Vandalism and theft also would have an impact on the maintenance cost of the school infrastructure.

#### Mitigation measures:

- i. Conduct sensitisation meetings with leaners and community members against vandalism of school structures at start of each term;
- ii. Utilise the GRM to receive tips of those stealing construction materials; and
- iii. Employ security guards at all construction sites.

# **5.4.4** Generic negative environmental impacts

#### 5.4.4.1 Increased generation of particulate matter (especially dust)

Dust and particulate matter emission are anticipated during construction, and will be a short-term impact as construction period will last for less than three (3) months. Construction work produces dust because of material and vehicle movement, excavation works and land clearing, and construction activities. Dust and particulates can present respiratory problems as well as potential allergic reactions when inhaled. In addition, dust can cause nuisance problems when re-deposited on clothes and surfaces; and can hinder visibility. However, it is considered unlikely that ambient air quality standard will be exceeded.

#### *Mitigation measures:*

- i. Cover all transported materials with tarpaulins to prevent fugitive dust;
- ii. Restrict the removal of vegetation at construction site;
- iii. Use dust-suppressing water spray during civil works and earth movement as required; and
- iv. Ensure vehicles to observe 20 km/hr. speed limit within school campus and designated speed limits on other community roads.

# 5.4.4.2 Noise pollution

Construction machinery and equipment will generate noise that may impair the hearing of workers as well as surrounding community members. Maximum noises generated can be audible over long distance, but are generally of short duration. If maximum noise levels exceed 65dBa at a receptor, or if it is clearly audible with a significant number of instances where the noise level exceeds the prevailing ambient sound level with more than 15dBA, the noise can increase annoyance levels and may ultimately result in noise complaints.

- i. Avoid noisy construction activities during classes, evening study periods, or at night;
- ii. Notify school management, nearby residents and businesses at least twenty-four hours in advance if particularly noisy activities are anticipated;
- iii. Ensure that noise levels at the schools does not exceed 55 dB (A) and keeping noise levels for workers below 80 dB (A); and

iv. Placing stationery noise sources (e.g. genset) away from classrooms.

## 5.4.4.3 Generation of solid wastes, spills and effluent

Various construction activities are expected to generate many types and varying quantities of wastes that will include construction rubbles, spoil from land clearing, packaging materials, vehicles and machine maintenance wastes, remains from form works, general mixed wastes (glass, wooden pallets, plastic, paper, metal scraps and cut-offs, fillings, food items etc.), material residues, hazardous wastes (used oils, discarded fuels and paints, termite proofing material residues, discarded thinners and cleaning agents etc.) and others. Spillages of chemicals, oils, paints, thinners, fuel and other hazardous fluids, pastes or powders together with affected soils or surfaces should be regarded as hazardous waste. Effluents may include concrete spills, kitchen and bath waste water cleaning waste water and others.

#### *Mitigation measures:*

- i. Provide adequate on-site waste receptors such as colour coded bins or skips for temporary waste storage. Use of rubbish pits should be discouraged;
- ii. Arrange with the District Council to identify a suitable site or sites (new or existing) for waste disposal at different project sites if possible within 5 km radius;
- iii. Obtain permits to handle, store, transport, and dispose of hazardous waste from the Environmental Authority in advance of construction;
- iv. Segregate and clearly label hazardous waste and store in suitable drums or containers in secure facilities that have a banded impermeable layer;
- v. Good housekeeping and sanitation practices must be promoted at each site;
- vi. Provide spill-control kit and materials (e.g. oil binding agents, sand, shovels, etc.) to drivers and workers, to clean up spills, if necessary; and
- i. Use school and community-based Grievance Redress Mechanism (GRM) to address any complaints as described in Annex 4.

## 5.4.4.4 Loss of trees and other ground cover

A number of trees and other vegetation are likely to be lost or damaged due to land clearing for construction of structures, creation of access roads and pavements, construction of drainage, temporary storage of building materials, creation of site offices and other temporary structures, waste dumps and extraction of materials (sand, rocks, fill etc.). Cumulatively, all these activities will cause significant loss of trees and other ground cover. It is very unlikely that wildlife will be affected. However, measures will still be put in place to protect it should there be any encounter.

- i. Confining land clearing to worksite and move construction site to where there is no tree;
- ii. Planting of trees will be done with guidance from the District Forestry Office, which will educate learners and the community on tree planting and management, and choice of tree species
- iii. MERP to provide fifty free tree seedlings trees to be planted at each school or facilitate the development of tree nurseries to encourage reforestation around the project areas;

- iv. Direct replacement of trees and vegetation lost on site and other affected areas. A good principle would be to replace every tree lost with at least 5 trees. The trees should be planted in sites where there will not be any future extensions or construction; and
- v. Avoid carrying out any activities near watercourses and wetlands by keeping a minimum distance of 50 m.

#### 5.4.4.5 Safety and Risk Reduction from Natural Hazards

Public consultations with the key informants in the various District Councils and the community revealed that flash floods and strong winds are the main hazards that would affect the classroom structures. Considering that the region has history of flash floods, the design of the classrooms must include relevant aspects for resilient buildings or disaster risk reduction as follows:

#### *Mitigation measures:*

- i. Site selection of the proposed classrooms should be done in consultation with School Management Committees (SMC) and approved by the District Council who screened all the sites.
- ii. Sites for the classrooms should be on elevated areas. If an elevated site is not available, individual buildings should be raised at least 60cm higher to avoid water flowing into classrooms in the event of flush floods.
- iii. Design to include drainage structures that collect and direct water from the classroom block to existing drainage system or other natural water ways.
- iv. Natural wind blockades such as trees planted around the structure will help decrease a buildings exposure to wind.
- v. The schools should be encouraged to develop School Emergency Response Plan

# 5.4.4.6 Increased generation of construction waste

Construction activities will generate construction waste comprising surplus or off specification materials such as concrete, wooden pallets, steel cuttings or fillings, packaging paper or plastic, wood, plastic pipes, metals, etc. Construction workers will also generate refuse consisting of food waste, plastic glass, aluminium cans and waste paper.

#### Mitigation measures:

- ii. Place strategically waste receptacles at each site;
- iii. Construction rubble and earth to be used for filling gullies within school premises; and
- iv. Excavate a rubbish pits for disposal of all organic waste.

## 5.4.4.7 Land degradation resulting from Sand mining

There will be need to take extra care in sourcing raw materials especially sand for the construction works. Information from the SMCs discussion provided in annex 2 (A2.2.2) indicated that the sources of sand will be river / stream (87%), lake (11%), and dambo land (2%). All these sites are already being used by the communities to source their sand for construction. Sand extraction can potentially impact the aquatic habitat, water quality, river dynamics, and key aquatic species and their food availability.

#### Mitigation measures: The contracted artisans shall:

- i. Obtain necessary permission from local council, through the Environmental District Office, will also guide the project on any required permits or licences they are to obtain.
- ii. Workers at the sand mining sites shall be provided with dust masks and other necessary PPE.
- iii. Not extract sand from the riverbed in long continuous stretches; alternate patches of riverbed will be left undisturbed to minimise the potentially negative impacts on the aquatic habitat.
- iv. Not collect large quantities of sand from any single location resulting in a depression on unsafe riverbed or land condition.
- v. Not excavate deeper than two metres at any single location,
- vi. Maintain record of all sand extraction (quantities, locations, timing, etc.).

# 5.4.4.8 Increased risk of erosion and sedimentation

Soil erosion will likely occur if activities will be carried out during rainy season. Also, erosion may still occur if the erosion and sediment control measures are not put in place before rains set in. Soil erosion will be induced by soil disturbing activities such as excavations, land clearing and grabbing, vehicle movement, soil dumps, open piling of materials, extraction of fill materials, unprotected drainage channels and any other activities that may result in soil detachment. Soil erosion and sedimentation causes gullies, blockage or filling up of water ways and streams, destruction of agricultural land and property, water quality deterioration and general land degradation.

#### Mitigation Measures:

- i. Protect all areas susceptible to erosion by construction of storm water drains and redirecting storm water to reduce run–off water on stripped soils;
- ii. Avoid deposits of loose spoils near waterways;
- iii. Segregate topsoil for reuse during restoration of exposed soil areas and reuse native soil to backfill trenches:
- iv. Compact all loose soils and surfaces within the work site; and
- v. Protect soil mounds with tarps or banding around the mounds with a minimum height of 0.5 m from the ground.

## 5.4.5 Identified negative impacts during operation and maintenance phase

# 5.4.5.1 Increased chances of theft and vandalism due to increased size of infrastructure

The high unemployment rates due to rapid population growth and small economic base contribute to criminal activity in most districts in the country. Cases of vandalism and theft on various institutions are reported in the project areas. Vandalism and theft may lead to loss of significant school equipment and facilities that may result in non-operation of the equipment. Vandalism and theft also would have an impact on the maintenance cost of the school infrastructure.

# Mitigation measures:

- i. Conduct sensitisation meetings with leaners and community members against vandalism of school structures at start of each term; and
- ii. Employ a minimum of two security guards.
- iii. Putting in place a WGRMs to help in handling and referral of such cases

# 5.5. Description of site specific environmental and social impacts for construction of female teachers' houses

#### 5.5.1. Kaghoma primary school

# 5.5.1.1. Loss of trees and vegetative cover

The site has both natural and exotic trees (Cassius: 7; natural: 2). The construction works shall lead to loss of these trees at the site.

## Mitigation measures

- Planting of 10 trees for every tree lost. A site for the planting of trees will be identified within the school premises
- Sensitize employees and the community to conserve vegetation.
- Taking care of the already existing trees, shrubs and other vegetation

# 5.5.1.2. Noise pollution

the site is close to temporary teacher's house which occupied and classroom blocks. The construction works may lead to noise pollution thereby disrupting learning ant teaching at the school and also disturbing the occupants of the nearby teacher's house.

## Mitigation measures:

- Works that involve noise pollution to be done during weekends and off learning hours
- Ensure that noise level does not exceed 55 dB (A) and keeping noise level for workers below 80 dB (A
- Notify the school management and the occupants of the nearby house on the anticipated noisy works before commencement.

#### **5.5.2.** Ndemange primary school

# 5.5.2.1. Loss of vegetative cover; shrubs, grass and banana trees

The site has some vegetative cover that includes shrubs and banana trees which will be cleared because of the construction works.

#### Mitigation measures

- Creating a woodlot at the school premises. At site not planned for any future construction works
- After completion of the construction works, plant flower shrubs and creeping grass around the school

## 5.5.2.2. Noise pollution

The proposed site is close to other permanent teachers houses that are already occupied and within the school premises. The construction work shall involve noisy works which can disrupt classes and disturb th occupants of the other houses.

# Mitigation measures

• Works that involve noise pollution to be done during weekends and off learning hours

- Ensure that noise level does not exceed 55 dB (A) and keeping noise level for workers below 80 dB (A)
- Notify the school management and the occupants of the nearby house on the anticipated noisy works before commencement

## 5.5.3. Tumbi primary school

# 5.5.4.1. Noise pollution

The proposed site is close to other structures at the school namely teachers houses and classroom blocks. The construction works might involve noisy works that might disrupt the classes and disturb the occupants of the other houses.

## **Mitigation measures**

- Works that involve noise pollution to be done during weekends and off learning hours
- Ensure that noise level does not exceed 55 dB (A) and keeping noise level for workers below 80 dB (A)
- Notify the school management and the occupants of the nearby house on the anticipated noisy works before commencement
- All works that involve noise to be constructed off learning and teaching hours or during weekends

## 5.5.4. Nthabithabi primary school

## 5.5.4.1. Loss of vegetative cover (natural shrubs and grass)

The site sits on land covered by natural shrubs and grass. These will be cleared to pave way for the construction works.

## Mitigation measures

- Creating a woodlot at the school premises. At site not planned for any future construction works
- After completion of the construction works, plant flower shrubs and creeping grass around the school

#### 5.5.4.2. Noise pollution

The proposed site is close to other structures at the school namely teachers houses and classroom blocks. The construction works might involve noisy works that might disrupt the classes and disturb the occupants of the other houses.

- Works that involve noise pollution to be done during weekends and off learning hours
- Ensure that noise level does not exceed 55 dB (A) and keeping noise level for workers below 80 dB (A)
- Notify the school management and the occupants of the nearby house on the anticipated noisy works before commencement
- All works that involve noise to be constructed off learning and teaching hours or during weekends

## 5.5.5. Kamanda primary school

# 5.5.5.1. Loss of crops

The proposed site sits on the land which is used as a garden by one of the teachers at the school.

# Mitigation measures

- i. Inform the teacher gardening at the site about the construction works
- ii. The construction to start after the crops have been harvested

# 5.5.5.2. Noise pollution

The proposed site is close to other structures at the school namely teachers houses and classroom blocks. The construction works might involve noisy works that might disrupt the classes and disturb the occupants of the other houses.

## **Mitigation measures**

- Works that involve noise pollution to be done during weekends and off learning hours
- Ensure that noise level does not exceed 55 dB (A) and keeping noise level for workers below 80 dB (A)
- Notify the school management and the occupants of the nearby house on the anticipated noisy works before commencement
- All works that involve noise to be constructed off learning and teaching hours or during weekends

# 5.5.5.3. Risk of accidents due to proximity to sporting ground

The proposed site is about 30m from the football ground. This might lead to accidents during sporting activities

- i. Suspending all major sporting activities during the construction
- ii. All sporting activities at the ground to be done off construction period

Table 5-4: Environmental and Social Management and Monitoring Plan (ESMMP)

5	SN	Environment	Recommended	Performan	Target	Means of	,	nsibility	Time	Implementat	Monitoring
		al & Social	enhancement /	ce	C	Verificatio	Mitigatio	Monitorin	Frame	ion Cost	Cost (MWK)
		Impacts	mitigation	Indicator		n	n	g		(MWK)	
1	1	Positive Impacts	during Construction	Phase				•			
	1.1	Enhancement of capacity building for community members and improved community participation in primary school activities. (In schools where there is no construction of classroom blocks there is a need to put in in place and train GRMCs)	Orient the selected artisans immediately after recruiting them and identify potential constraints and challenges that they may face and help to resolve them;  Provide equal opportunities for both men and women to be involved in the construction works by engaging a minimum of 40% females in the workforce; and  Ensure that all stakeholders in the project are involved to ensure sustainability of the project.		100%	Review training reports  Review employment records; Head-counts  Review meeting minutes	PFT	MoE	Before commence ment of construction works	50,000,000.0	5,000,000.00

SN	Environment	Recommended	Performan	Target	Means of	Respon	nsibility	Time	Implementat	Monitoring
	al & Social	enhancement /	ce		Verificatio	Mitigatio	Monitorin	Frame	ion Cost	Cost (MWK)
	Impacts	mitigation	Indicator		n	n	g		(MWK)	
2		s during Operation an			1		T	T		
2.2	Reduced	Conduct three (3)	Number of	3	Review	SMC	MoE -	Operation	6,000,000.00	3,500,000.00
	learner-	sensitisation	sensitisation		sensitisation		DEM	Phase		
	classroom	meetings with	meetings		reports					
	ratio through	leaners and								
	the new	community								
	classroom	members against vandalism of school								
	blocks	structures at start of								
		each term; and								
		Carry out one (1)	Number of	1	Visual					
		comprehensive	maintenanc	1	inspection					
		maintenance of	es per		of facility					
		school structures	annum		or facility					
		and facilities	amiam							
		annually								
3	Generic negativ	e social impacts duri	ng construction	n phase						
3.1	Disruption on		Availability	1	Visual				Cost as	
	provision of	classrooms and any	of storage		inspection				indicated in	10,000,000.00
	education	other school	room that is						SN# 1.1	
	services at the	buildings for	not a school							
	project schools	storage of material	building.				DESC;	During		
		or any other used by	This			Contractor	PFT	construction		
		contractors.	includes				11.1	phase		
		Construct a	storage							
		temporary storage	facilities for							
		room at site;	materials in							
			schools							

SN	Environment	Recommended	Performan	Target	Means of	Respon	sibility	Time	Implementat	Monitoring
	al & Social	enhancement /	ce	S	Verificatio	Mitigatio	Monitorin	Frame	ion Cost	Cost (MWK)
	Impacts	mitigation	Indicator		n	n	g		(MWK)	
			where there							
			is							
			construction							
			of female							
			teachers'							
			houses							
		Avoid noisy	Number of	Zero (0)	Interview					
		construction	noise	noise	learners;			During		
		activities during	related	complaints	Review	Contractor	DESC;	construction		
		classes, evening	complaints		complaints	Contractor	PFT	phase		
		study periods or at	raised		records			phase		
		night; and								
		Conduct two (2)	Number of		Review					
		sensitisation	sensitization	sensitisati	sensitisation					
		meetings with	meetings	on	report					
		contractors on	with	meetings						
		contractors' code of	contractors				DESC;	During		
		conduct on school	on			SMC	PFT	construction		
		premises. One	contractors'					phase		
		meeting before	code of							
		project	conduct on							
		commencement and	school							
2.2	T 1	another midway	premises		D .	G	PEGG		24 000 000 0	6 000 000 00
3.2	Increased	Conduct quarterly	Number of	Quarterly	Review	Contractor	DESC;	Onset of	24,000,000.0	6,000,000.00
	incidences of	sensitisation	meetings	sensitisati	sensitisation		PFT	and during	0	
	child labour	meetings with local	with local	on	reports			construction		
		chiefs, school	chiefs,	meetings				phase		
		administration,	school							
		children and the	administrati							

SN	Environment	Recommended	Performan	Target	Means of	Respon	sibility	Time	Implementat	Monitoring
	al & Social	enhancement /	ce	3	Verificatio	Mitigatio	Monitorin	Frame	ion Cost	Cost (MWK)
	Impacts	mitigation	Indicator		n	n	g		(MWK)	,
		community on	on, children							
		prohibition of any	and the							
		forms of child	community							
		labour;	on							
			prohibition							
			of any forms							
			of child							
			labour;							
		Strategically, erect	Number of		Physical					
		signage's, 3-	signage's	signage's	count of					
		metres-high, with	erected	erected	signage's					
		prevention of child								
		labour messages at								
		construction sites;								
		and	NT 1 C	<b>N</b> 1 C	ъ :					
		Put in place a								
		grievance redress	GRC	meetings	meeting					
		committee (GRC) to receive and	meetings	conducted	minutes					
		to receive and address child labour								
		complaints.								
3.3	Increased risks	Develop an	No. of	Nil	Review	Contractor	DESC;	Onset of	Cost as	6,000,000.00
3.3	of GBV,	induction program	reported,	1411	GRM	Contractor	PFT	and during	indicated in	0,000,000.00
	Sexual	including a code of	investigated		records and			construction	SN 3.2	
	Exploitation	conduct for all	and		other case			phase		
	Abuse (SEA),	workers which will	prosecuted		files			1		
	Defilement	be required to sign	cases							
	and Early	prior to starting								
	Marriages	their work. The								

SN	Environment	Recommended	Performan	Target	Means of	Respor	nsibility	Time	Implementat	Monitoring
	al & Social	enhancement /	ce	- 42 800	Verificatio	Mitigatio	Monitorin	Frame	ion Cost	Cost (MWK)
	Impacts	mitigation	Indicator		n	n	g	1144110	(MWK)	(1/1//11)
	•	code of conduct will					8		,	
		address issues								
		described in Annex								
		6 which includes								
		the following:								
		Prevention of								
		illegal activities								
		such as child								
		labour, sexual								
		exploitation,								
		defilement, child								
		prostitution,								
		harassment of								
		women, gender-								
		based violence,								
		purchase or use of								
		illegal drugs,								
		fighting;								
		Disciplinary								
		measures and								
		sanctions (e.g.								
		dismissal) for								
		infringement of the								
		code of conduct;								
		and								
		Commitment or								
		policy to cooperate								
		with law								
		enforcement								

SN	Environment	Recommended	Performan	Target	Means of	Respon	sibility	Time	Implementat	Monitoring
	al & Social	enhancement /	ce	S	Verificatio	Mitigatio	Monitorin	Frame	ion Cost	Cost (MWK)
	Impacts	mitigation	Indicator		n	n	g		(MWK)	
		agencies investigating perpetrators of SEA, defilement, GBV and others.  Ensure a copy of the code of conduct is presented to all artisans and their workers and signed by each of them;	Percentage of artisans and workers that sign code of conduct	100%	Review code of conduct					
		Develop a child safety management	Availability of plan on	1	Review child safety					
		plan as described in Annex 7;	site		managemen t plan					
3.4	Increased risk of construction related accidents for learners and	Conduct monthly road safety awareness campaigns with learners and staff;	Number of monthly campaigns	<1	Review campaign report	Contractor	DESC; PFT	Constructio n Phase	30,000,000.0	10,000,000.00
	staff.	Screen off construction sites with iron sheets;	Percentage of area screened	100%	Visual inspection					
		Hire transporters whose vehicle have valid Certificate of Fitness and drivers with the appropriate	Number of spot checks	2	Spot-checks					

SN	Environment	Recommended	Performan	Target	Means of	Respon	sibility	Time	Implementat	Monitoring
	al & Social	enhancement /	ce	Ö	Verificatio	Mitigatio	Monitorin	Frame	ion Cost	Cost (MWK)
	Impacts	mitigation	Indicator		n	n	g		(MWK)	,
	_	driving licence								
		category; and								
		Construction			Interview					
		vehicles to observe			community					
		20 km/hour speed			members					
		limit on school			and learners					
		campus.								
3.5	Increased risk	Develop an	No. of	Nil	Review	Contractor	DESC;	Constructio	Cost as	Cost as
	of accidents	Occupational	serious		monthly		PFT	n Phase	indicated in	indicated in
	for	Health and Safety	accidents		progress				SN 3.4	SN 3.4
	construction	approach, which	reported		reports;					
	workers	aims to avoid,			interview					
		minimise, and			construction					
		mitigate the risk of			workers					
		workplace								
		accidents. This would include								
		identifying potential risks and								
		identifying safe								
		working practices,								
		using only trained								
		workers, using safe								
		machinery and								
		equipment and								
		providing necessary								
		personal protective								
		equipment (PPE);								

SN	Environment	Recommended	Performan	Target	Means of	Respon	sibility	Time	Implementat	Monitoring
	al & Social	enhancement /	ce	C	Verificatio	Mitigatio	Monitorin	Frame	ion Cost	Cost (MWK)
	Impacts	mitigation	Indicator		n	n	g		(MWK)	
		Contracted artisans	Number of	>1						
		to conduct weekly	talks per							
		toolbox talks for	week							
		their workers on								
		occupational health								
		and safety;								
		Contracted artisans	Percentage	100%	Visual					
		to provide	of workers		inspection					
		appropriate	with							
		personal protective	appropriate							
		equipment (PPE) to	PPE							
		all (100%) construction								
		workers and								
		enforce its use; and								
3.6	Noise	Avoid noisy	Number of	Zero (0)	Interview	Contractor	DESC;	Constructio	8,000,000.00	Cost as
3.0	Pollution	construction	noise	noise	learners and	Contractor	PFT	n Phase	0,000,000.00	indicated in
		activities during	complaints	complaints	staff;			n i nasc		SN 3.4
		classes, evening	P		Review					
		study periods or at			complaints					
		night;			record					
		Inform learners and	Proportion	All	Interviews;					
		staff of the	of learners	(100%) of	Review					
		anticipated noisy	and staff	learners	sensitisation					
		construction		and staff	report					
		activities before								
		commencement;								
		Ensure that noise			Interview					
		levels at the schools			learners and					

SN	Environment	Recommended	Performan	Target	Means of	Respor	nsibility	Time	Implementat	Monitoring
	al & Social	enhancement /	ce		Verificatio	Mitigatio	Monitorin	Frame	ion Cost	Cost (MWK)
	Impacts	mitigation	Indicator		n	n	g		(MWK)	
		does not exceed 55	Number of	Zero (0)	staff;					
		dB (A) and keeping	noise	noise	Review					
		noise levels for	complaints	complaints	complaints					
		workers below 80			record					
		dB (A);								
		Providing hearing								
		protection to								
		workers; and								
		Placing stationery								
		noise sources (e.g.								
		genset) away from								
		classrooms.								
3.7	Increased risk	Conduct monthly	Percentage	>90%	Review	Contractor	DESC;		16,000,000.0	8,000,000.00
	to STIs and	sensitisation	of workers		sensitisation	; SMC	PFT	Constructio	0	
	HIV and AIDS	meetings for	and learners		report			n Phase		
	due to	workers on HIV and	sensitised							
	construction	AIDS prevention;	N. I. C.	1.5	X7' 1					
	workers interactions	Place fifteen posters	Number of	15	Visual					
	and increase in	at strategic places	posters		inspection					
	disposable	on raising awareness of STIs	placed on site							
	income	including HIV and	site							
	income	AIDS.								
3.8	Increased risk	Implement Covid-	Number of	Nil	Review	Contractor	DESC;	Constructio	-	
] 3.0	of the spread	19 prevention	cases	1111	medical	; SMC	PFT	n Phase		
	of Covid - 19	guidelines as	reported		records	, 51,10		II I IIuse		
	amongst	described in Annex	100000		1110101					
	teachers,	8;								

SN	Environment	Recommended	Performan	Target	Means of	Respon	sibility	Time	Implementat	Monitoring
	al & Social	enhancement /	ce	S	Verificatio	Mitigatio	Monitorin	Frame	ion Cost	Cost (MWK)
	Impacts	mitigation	Indicator		n	n	g		(MWK)	
	learners and	Put in place								
	construction	measures to enforce								
	workers	physical distancing								
		in the staff-room,								
		classrooms, library								
		and other school								
		buildings;								
		Sensitise teachers,	Percentage	>90%	Review					
		learners and	of teachers,		sensitisation					
		construction	learners and		report					
		workers on Covid-	construction							
		19 prevention	workers							
		including hand	sensitised							
		washing with soap,								
		use of hand								
		sanitizers, proper								
		use of face masks								
		and work space								
		disinfection among								
		others;	7	1000/	- ·					
		Encourage teachers,	Percentage	100%	Review					
		learners and	of teachers,		medical					
		construction	learners and		records					
		workers to get	construction							
		Covid-19	workers							
2.0	T 1 1 1	vaccination;	vaccinated	100.0/	D :		DEGG			
3.9	Increased risks	Refer to the nearest	Percentage	100 %	Review	Contractor	DESC;	Constructio	Cost as	Cost as
	of water borne	health facility any	of cases		medical	; SMC	PFT	n Phase	indicated in	indicated in
	diseases such	cases of watery	referred to		records				SN 3.7	SN 3.7

SN	Environment	Recommended	Performan	Target	Means of	Respor	sibility	Time	Implementat	Monitoring
	al & Social	enhancement /	ce	6	Verificatio	Mitigatio	Monitorin	Frame	ion Cost	Cost (MWK)
	Impacts	mitigation	Indicator		n	n	g		(MWK)	
	as like	diarrhoea at the	health							
	diarrhoea, and	school/institution;	facility							
	cholera	Carry out health	Percentage	100%	Review					
		education at the	of workers		health					
		work sites in liaison	attended		education					
		with health	health		report					
		personnel using the	education							
		tool-box talks;								
		Display cholera	Number of	> 4 posters	Visual					
		messages	posters		inspection					
		(symptoms,	displayed							
		transmission and								
		prevention) in all								
		strategic places at								
		the construction								
		sites;	NI 1 C	24.11.4	X7' 1	-				
		Provide for a toilet	Number of	>2 toilets	Visual					
		with handwashing facilities for	available		inspection					
			toilets with handwashin							
		construction	g facilities							
3.1	Increased risk	workers; and Ensure that	Number of	Zero (0)	Review	Contractor	DESC;	Constructio	Cost as	Cost as
0	of accidents	construction	accidents	accidents	monthly	; SMC	PFT	n Phase	indicated in	indicated in
	arising from	activities are halted	reported	accidents	progress	, DIVIC	1 1 1	n i nasc	SN 3.4	SN 3.4
	proximity to	when there are	Toportou		reports;				DI	D11 3.T
	the football	major sporting			interview					
	pitch.	events at the pitch			learners					
	r	(e.g. football								
		matches with								

SN	Environment	Recommended	Performan	Target	Means of	Respoi	nsibility	Time	Implementat	Monitoring
	al & Social	enhancement /	ce	0	Verificatio	Mitigatio	Monitorin	Frame	ion Cost	Cost (MWK)
	Impacts	mitigation	Indicator		n				(MWK)	,
3.1	Conflicts over the use over the use of local water resources	visiting schools); and Liaise with the School Management Committee to avoid major sporting events at the pitch until construction activities are completed.  School management committee to schedule water usage for construction works, leaners and for domestic use; and Store 5000 litres of water for construction per day in tanks that will be filled during times when water demand is low (e.g. at night) for use during peak hours of the day.	Number of incidents about conflicts reported	Zero incidents	Review monthly progress reports; interview learners and community members	Contractor; SMC	DESC; PFT	Constructio n Phase	20,000,000.0 0	Cost as indicated in SN 3.4

SN	Environment	Recommended	Performan	Target	Means of	Respor	sibility	Time	Implementat	Monitoring
	al & Social	enhancement /	ce		Verificatio	Mitigatio	Monitorin	Frame	ion Cost	Cost (MWK)
	Impacts	mitigation	Indicator		n	n	g		(MWK)	
3.1	Increased	Conduct	Number of	At least	Review	Contractor	DESC;	Constructio	Cost as	Cost as
2	chances of	sensitisation	sensitisation	one per	sensitisation	; SMC	PFT	n Phase	indicated in	indicated in
	theft and	meetings with	meetings	term	report				SN 3.4	SN 3.4
	vandalism	leaners and								
		community								
		members against								
		vandalism of school								
		structures at start of								
		each term;		0 000	<b>.</b>					
		Utilise the GRM to	Availability	One GRC	Review					
		receive tips of those	of	per School	GRC					
		stealing	functional		minutes and					
		construction	GRM		reports					
		materials; and	NI1	A 4 1 4	Review					
		Employ security guards at all	Number of guards	At least	employment					
		construction sites.	employed	one per school	records					
4	Conorie nogativ	e environmental impa		SCHOOL	records					
4.1	Increased	Cover all	Number of	Zero (0)	Interview	Contractor	DESC;	Constructio	12,000,000.0	22,000,000.00
7.1	generation of	transported	related	cases	learners and	Contractor	PFT	n Phase	0	22,000,000.00
	particulate	materials with	complaints	cases	community			n i nasc		
	matter	tarpaulins to	Complaints		members					
	(especially	prevent fugitive			11101110010					
	dust)	dust;								
		Restrict the removal	Area	>200	Physical					
		of vegetation at	cleared of	square	measureme					
		construction site;	vegetation	meter for	nt					
			for	classroom						
			construction	block						

SN	Environment	Recommended	Performan	Target	Means of	Respon	sibility	Time	Implementat	Monitoring
	al & Social	enhancement /	ce		Verificatio	Mitigatio	Monitorin	Frame	ion Cost	Cost (MWK)
	Impacts	mitigation	Indicator		n	n	g		(MWK)	
		Use dust-	Number of	Zero (0)	Interview					
		suppressing water	related	cases	learners and					
		spray during civil	complaints		community					
		works and earth			members					
		movement as								
		required; and								
		Ensure vehicles to	Number of	Zero (0)	Spot					
		observe 20 km/hr.	speeding		checks;					
		speed limit within	incidences		random					
		school campus and			interviews					
		designated speed								
		limits on other								
		community roads.				~	2222		4.500.000.00	~
4.2	Noise	Avoid noisy	Number of	` '	Review	Contractor	DESC;	Constructio	4,500,000.00	Cost as
	pollution	construction	noise	complaints	monthly		PFT	n Phase		indicated in
		activities during	complaints		progress					SN 4.1
		classes, evening study periods, or at			reports; interview					
		night;			learners and					
		Notify school			community					
		management,			members					
		nearby residents			memoers					
		and businesses at								
		least twenty-four								
		hours in advance if								
		particularly noisy								
		activities are								
		anticipated;								

SN	Environment	Recommended	Performan	Target	Means of	Respor	nsibility	Time	Implementat	Monitoring
	al & Social	enhancement /	ce	Ö	Verificatio	Mitigatio	Monitorin	Frame	ion Cost	Cost (MWK)
	Impacts	mitigation	Indicator		n	n	g		(MWK)	,
	_	Ensure that noise								
		levels at the schools								
		does not exceed 55								
		dB (A) and keeping								
		noise levels for								
		workers below 80								
		dB (A); and								
		Placing stationery								
		noise sources (e.g.								
		genset) away from								
		classrooms.								
4.3	Generation of	Provide adequate	Presence of	Nil	Visual	Contractor	DESC;	Constructio	12,000,000.0	Cost as
	solid wastes,	on-site waste	inappropriat		inspection	; SMC	PFT	n Phase	0	indicated in
	spills and		e waste							SN 4.1
	effluent.	colour coded bins or	disposal							
		skips for temporary	within							
		waste storage. Use	project							
		of rubbish pits	areas							
		should be								
		discouraged;	A 11 1 11.		D .	-				
		Arrange with the		>1 per	Review					
		District Council to	of Council	school	council					
		identify a suitable	approved		approval;					
		site or sites (new or	disposal sites		visual					
		existing) for waste	sites		inspection					
		disposal at different project sites if								
		1 3								
		possible within 5 km radius;								
		KIII Taulus;								

SN	Environment	Recommended	Performan	Target	Means of	Respor	sibility	Time	Implementat	Monitoring
	al & Social	enhancement /	ce	Ü	Verificatio	Mitigatio	Monitorin	Frame	ion Cost	Cost (MWK)
	Impacts	mitigation	Indicator		n	n	g		(MWK)	
			Presence of	Nil	Visual					
		Good housekeeping	inappropriat		inspection					
		and sanitation	e waste							
		practices must be	disposal							
		promoted at each	within							
		site;	project							
			areas							
		Provide spill-	Percentage	>80%	Interview of					
		control kit and	of workers		workers					
		materials (e.g. oil	with access							
		binding agents,	to spill-							
		sand, shovels, etc.)	control kits							
		to drivers and								
		workers, to clean up								
		spills, if necessary;								
		and	NI 1 C	NT'1	D '					
		Use community-	Number of	Nil	Review					
		based Grievance	related		complaints					
		Redress Mechanism	complaints received		record					
		(GRM) to address any complaints as	received							
		described in Annex								
		4.								
4.3	Loss of trees	Confining land	No. of trees	>10 trees	Visual	Contractor	DESC;	Constructio	40,000,000.0	16,000,000.00
'	and other	clearing to worksite	replaced per	in place of	inspection	; SMC	PFT	n Phase	0	10,000,000.00
	ground cover.	and move	site	1	mspection	, 51,10		11 1 11450	$\begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix}$	
	5-54114 00,01.	construction site to		-						
		where there is no								
		tree.;								

SN	Environment	Recommended	Performan	Target	Means of	Respor	nsibility	Time	Implementat	Monitoring
511	al & Social	enhancement /	ce	Turget	Verificatio	Mitigatio	Monitorin	Frame	ion Cost	Cost (MWK)
	Impacts	mitigation	Indicator		n	n	g	2 1 41110	(MWK)	(1/1//11)
		Providing free tree					8		(=:= : : ==)	
		seedlings or								
		facilitate the								
		development of tree								
		nurseries to								
		encourage								
		reforestation around								
		the project areas.								
		This shall involve								
		procurement of tree								
		seedlings in all								
		affected schools								
		including those								
		targeted for								
		construction of								
		female teachers								
		houses								
		Direct replacement								
		of trees and								
		vegetation lost on								
		site and other								
		affected areas. A								
		good principle								
		would be to replace								
		every tree lost with								
		at least 10 trees; and								
		Avoid carrying out								
		any activities near								
		watercourses and								

SN	Environment	Recommended	Performan	Target	Means of	Respor	nsibility	Time	Implementat	Monitoring
	al & Social	enhancement /	ce	0	Verificatio	Mitigatio	Monitorin	Frame	ion Cost	Cost (MWK)
	Impacts	mitigation	Indicator		n	n	g		(MWK)	,
		wetlands by								
		keeping a minimum								
		distance of 50 m.								
4.4	Safety and	Site selection of the	Proportion	<5%	Visual	Contractor	DESC;	Constructio	Cost included	Cost included
	Risk	proposed	of		inspection;	; SMC	PFT	n Phase	in design of	in engineers
	Reduction	classrooms should	construction		Monthly				structures	monitoring
	from Natural	be done in	works		progress					budget
	Hazards	consultation with	affected by		reports					
		School	disasters							
		Management	during							
		Committees (SMC)	construction							
		and approved by the								
		District Council								
		who screened all the								
		sites.								
		The classroom	Height of	<60cm	Physical					
		should be raised at	classroom		measureme					
		least 60cm higher.	floor level		nt					
		Design to include	Presence of	Drain	Visual					
		drainage structures	drainage as	around	inspection;					
		that collect and	per designs	structure	Physical					
		direct water from			measureme					
		the classroom block			nt					
		to existing drainage								
		system or other								
		natural water ways.								
4.5	Land	Obtain necessary	Availability	100% of	Visual	Contractor	DESC;	Constructio	8,000,000.00	Cost as
	degradation	permission from	of council	constructi	inspection	; SMC	PFT	n Phase		indicated in
		local council,	approval	on sites						SN 4.3

SN	Environment	Recommended	Performan	Target	Means of	Respon	nsibility	Time	Implementat	Monitoring
	al & Social	enhancement /	ce	0	Verificatio	Mitigatio	Monitorin	Frame	ion Cost	Cost (MWK)
	Impacts	mitigation	Indicator		n	n	g		(MWK)	,
	resulting from	through the								
	sand mining.	Environmental								
		District Office, will								
		also guide the								
		project on any								
		required permits or								
		licences they are to								
		obtain.								
		Workers at the sand	Percent of							
		mining sites shall be	workers	workers	inspection;					
		provided with dust	with		interviews					
		masks and other	appropriate		of workers					
		necessary PPE.	PPE							
		Not extract sand								
		from the riverbed in								
		long continuous								
		stretches; alternate								
		patches of riverbed								
		will be left								
		undisturbed to								
		minimise the								
		potentially negative								
		impacts on the								
		aquatic habitat.	Number of	Nil	Visual	-				
		Not collect large	Number of	1811						
		quantities of sand from any single	depressions created		inspections					
		location resulting in	created							
		a depression on								
		a depression on								

SN	Environment	Recommended	Performan	Target	Means of	Respon	sibility	Time	Implementat	Monitoring
	al & Social	enhancement /	ce		Verificatio	Mitigatio	Monitorin	Frame	ion Cost	Cost (MWK)
	Impacts	mitigation	Indicator		n	n	g		(MWK)	
		unsafe riverbed or								
		land condition.								
		Not excavate	Depth of	Less than	Visual					
		deeper than two	sand mining	three	inspections;					
		metres at any single	per location	meters	physical					
		location,			measureme					
					nt					
		Maintain record of	Availability	Each site	Review					
		all sand extraction	of records	to have a	records					
		(quantities,		record						
		locations, timing,		book						
		etc.).								
							GRA	ND-TOTAL	230,500,000.	86,500,000.00
									00	

## Chapter Six: Implementation arrangements and Capacity building

This chapter explains implementation and monitoring arrangements of the ESMP. It identifies the capacity of the involved institutions and their roles, but also explains how their capacities can be enhanced and strengthened.

#### **6.1 Implementation of ESMP**

The ESMP shall be implemented to address all activities that have been identified to have potentially significant impacts on the environment during normal operations and upset conditions. The implementation of the project environment and social component will be overseen by different institutional arrangements. The players include the following:

## **6.1.1 Ministry of Education and PFT**

The Ministry of Education (MoE) has established a Project Facilitation Team (PFT) to oversee the responsibility of coordinating all matters pertaining to the implementation of the project. The PFT has recruited an environmental specialist and a social expert to monitor environmental compliance and the social dimensions of the project. The PFT as such will be responsible for overseeing the monitoring activities conducted by the Construction Supervision Consultant. The main activities of the PFT regarding environmental and social safeguards are:

- i. Planning and implementation of ESMP;
- ii. Ensuring that the social and environmental protection and mitigation measures in the ESMP are incorporated in the site specific Environmental and Social Action Plans;
- iii. Ensuring that the District Environment Sub-Committee (DESC) guided by the Environmental District Office are provided with relevant resources to oversee implementation of the ESMP;
- iv. Supervision and monitoring of the progress of activities of the contracted artisans for the implementation of different components of ESMP;
- v. Provide guidance to Clerks of Works and Artisans in conducting subsequent monitoring and reporting and in undertaking corrective options;
- vi. Responsible for modifications to the ESMP when unforeseen changes are observed during implementation;
- vii. Ensure submission of periodical environmental and social management and monitoring reports to the World Bank;
- viii. Promote improved social and environmental performance through the effective use of management systems; and
  - ix. External communications with other implementing partners, government ministries and agencies, and non-government organisations on the matters of mutual interest related to environmental management under the project development.

## **6.1.2 District Environmental Sub-Committee (DESC)**

The District Environmental Sub-Committee (DESC) will be directly responsible for the routine supervision of environmental and social management. The DESC will advise the School

Management Committees on ESMP implementation and monitor the work of the contracted artisans. The DESC will also help the PFT to prepare quarterly progress reports which are to be submitted to the World Bank. The DESC will, inter alia, be responsible for the following;

- i. Conduct periodical environmental monitoring;
- ii. Prior to construction, review and approve action plans prepared by the contractors;
- iii. Monitor the implementation of the site-specific action plans and review the environmental management and monitoring reports prepared by the artisans or clerk of works.

# **6.1.3 Construction Supervision Firm**

The construction supervision firm will be engaged to ensure quality assurance in the construction works. The supervision firm will also be directly responsible for providing necessary support to the contracted artisans in implementation of environmental and social management. The construction supervision firm is as such expected to have within its team an environmental and social expert/officer to lead this effort. The construction supervision firm will advise the contracted artisans on ESMP implementation and monitor their work. The contracted artisans will submit monthly progress reports to the PFT. The construction supervision firm will, inter alia, be responsible for the following;

- i. Undertake regular monitoring of the artisan's environmental performance, as scheduled in the ESMP:
- ii. Supervise site environmental management system of the artisans, and provide corrective instructions;
- iii. Review and report on ESMP implementation.

# **6.1.4 School Management Committees**

The School Management Committee (SMC) will be directly responsible for the day-to-day supervision of environmental and social management. The SMC will monitor the work of the artisans. The SMC will also help the contracted artisans in submitting monthly progress reports to the DESC and PFT. The SMC will be responsible for the following;

- iv. Undertake day-to-day monitoring of the artisan's environmental performance, as scheduled in the action plan;
- v. External communications with the community on the matters of mutual interest related to environmental and social management under the project development;
- vi. Ensure the implementation of the GRM at school and community level.

## **6.1.5** The Contracted Artisans

The contracted artisans will be primarily responsible for implementing the site specific environmental and social action plans. Each contracted artisans will be recommended to undergo environmental and social training prior to commencement of their contracts, and they will be working in close coordination with the DESC and PFT. The main functions of the contracted artisans regarding environmental and social management and monitoring are to:

- i. Customise the project ESMP and generate a site specific environmental and social action plan, and other management plans according to requirements of ESMP and get them approved by the PFT;
- ii. Ensure that all the workers on the site are sensitised on the relevant environmental and social issues;
- iii. Enforce environmental and social action plans during execution of the construction works;
- iv. Procure necessary equipment for environment measurements or engage some appropriate expert personnel for the activity in specific environment quality aspects including air quality, noise, water, and soil quality; and
- v. Prepare monthly reports related to environmental and social management and monitoring for review and verification by the DESC.

## **6.2 Capacity Assessment**

The successful implementation of the ESMP depends on the capacity of the implementing stakeholders. Capacity building includes the process of equipping individuals with the understanding, skills and access to information, knowledge and training that enables them to perform effectively. However, as highlighted in the ESMF, there is inadequate capacity at all levels to implement despite various trainings conducted because of factors such as transfers and retirements, which have greatly affected capacity levels amongst district and frontline staff. The ESCP requires that relevant trainings be done before commencement of any construction works and that it be repeated as necessary throughout project. In addition, there will be trainings for contracted artisans and the School Management Committees.

There will be a training for a Trainer of Trainers (ToT) program for the construction supervision firm and Clerk of Works which will be executed by the PFT. This ToT will equip the Clerk of Works with understanding of this ESMP, the identified impacts and suggested mitigation measures. In turn, the Clerk of Works are going to train the contracted artisans and SMCs before commencement of the construction works. Table 6-1 presents the training program for the different stakeholders.

Table 6-1: Environmental and Social Training Plan of Stakeholders

Day	Topic								
ToT of DES	ToT of DESC Members (to be done by PFT / may recruit a consultant)								
Day 1	Brief overview of the Environment Management Act (2017)								
	Brief overview of the Environment and Social Framework								
	Presentation of the ESMP								
	Description of the identified impacts and their mitigation measures								
	Description of the implementation and monitoring roles of the DESC, SMC								
	and artisans								
Day 2	Explaining a guide for contractor artisans to develop site specific								
	Environmental and Social Action Plans based on the ESMP.								

	Monitoring and reporting of the construction activities
	Incident reporting
Training of	f Contracted Artisans and SMC (done by DESC with supervision from PFT)
Day 1	Introducing Environmental and Social Management at construction sites
	Description of the identified impacts and their mitigation measures
	Preparation of site specific Environmental and Social Action Plans based on
	the ESMP
Day 2	Guide on conducting weekly toolbox talks
	Guide on sustainable sand mining
	Reporting on E&S implementation using a standard format
	Incident reporting

## **Chapter Seven: Conclusion and Recommendations**

#### 7.1 Conclusion

From the environmental and social assessment conducted for the construction of classroom blocks and sanitary facilities in the education districts of North Education Division (NED), it is evident that the project potentially has some significant negative impacts, which relate to the surrounding environment and communities. It should be noted, however, that despite the above probable negative impacts, it is possible with adequate design and implementation measures advanced in this report to mitigate the environmental effects and reduce them to acceptable levels. It is recommended that strict monitoring measures be instituted both from engineering and environmental standpoints considering the need to protect the environment while achieving economic development. This will ensure that the project adheres to acceptable practices and standards. The project will bring significant benefits in terms of fostering economic growth. This report provides a view that the project be allowed to proceed on condition that the measures proposed in this report are fully implemented.

#### 7.2 Recommendations

- i. It is important that this report is implemented according to the set schedules and targets. It is also important that implementation is done in all phases of the project;
- ii. Ministry of Education should make resources available to facilitate the implementation of the ESMP and the monitoring plan;
- iii. All major stakeholders of the project should be fully engaged and given full access to the premises for purposes of monitoring;
- iv. Ministry of Education should ensure that all important data is regularly collected and analysed to assist management in making informed decisions and the same should be made available to monitoring authorities for evaluation of the performance; and
- v. Occupational safety and health issues are critical in projects of this nature as such the developer should make appropriate investments in training as well as provision of adequate equipment for successful implementation.

The female teachers' houses should have solar power to enhance lighting and security.

#### References

Government of Malawi (1996), Environment Management Act, Environmental Affairs Department, Lilongwe

Government of Malawi (2018). Malawi Malaria Indicator Survey 2017. Ministry of Health, National Malaria Control Programme, Lilongwe, Malawi

Government of Malawi (2018). Malawi AIDS Response Progress Report 2015. National AIDS Commission, Lilongwe, Malawi.

United Nations Human Settlements Programme (UN-HABITAT, 2011). Lilongwe Urban Profile. United Nations Human Settlements Programme, Regional and Technical Cooperation Division.

Lilongwe Urban Education Office (2018). Annual Progress of the 2017/2018 financial Year. Lilongwe Malawi.

Government of Malawi (1997), Guidelines for Environmental Impact assessment (EIA) in Malawi, Environmental Affairs Department, Lilongwe

Government of Malawi (2016), Local Government (Amendment) Act, Ministry of Local Government and Rural Development

Government of Malawi (2012), Malawi Growth and Development Strategy, 2012 – 2016. Ministry of Economic Planning and Development, Lilongwe

Government of Malawi (1994), National Environmental Action Plan (NEAP), Volume 1, Department of Research and Environmental Affairs, Lilongwe

Government of Malawi (2004), National Environmental Policy, Environmental Affairs Department, Lilongwe

Government of Malawi (1997), National Forestry Policy, Forestry Department, Lilongwe

Government of Malawi (2000), National Gender Policy, Ministry of Gender and Child Affairs, Lilongwe

Government of Malawi (2012), National HIV/AIDS Policy, Ministry of Gender and Constitutional Affairs, Lilongwe

Government of Malawi (2002), National Land Policy, Ministry of Lands, Physical Planning and Surveys, Lilongwe

Government of Malawi (2008), National Sanitation Policy, Ministry of Gender, Lilongwe

Government of Malawi (2005), National Water Policy, Ministry of Water Development, Lilongwe

Government of Malawi (1997), Occupational Safety, Health and Welfare Act, Ministry of Labour, Lilongwe

Government of Malawi (1966), Public Health Act, Ministry of Labour, Lilongwe

Government of Malawi (1994), The Constitution of Republic of Malawi, Lilongwe

Government of Malawi (2016), The Land Acts, Ministry of Lands, Housing and Urban Development, Lilongwe

Government of Malawi (2004), The Liquid Fuels and Gas (Production and Supply) Act, Ministry of Natural Resources and Energy, Lilongwe

Government of Malawi (1988), Town and Country Planning Act, Number 26, Town and Country Planning Department, Office of President and Cabinet, Lilongwe

Government of Malawi (2013), Water Resources Act, Ministry of Irrigation and Water Development, Lilongwe

Government of Malawi (1995), Water Works Act, Ministry of Water Development, Lilongwe

International Finance Corporation (2007), Environmental, Health and Safety Guidelines, General EHS: Occupational Health and Safety

Samati Madalo (2021). Gender-based violence in primary schools: Malawi. Echidna Global Scholar Alumni Brief Series. <a href="https://files.eric.ed.gov/fulltext/ED614033.pdf">https://files.eric.ed.gov/fulltext/ED614033.pdf</a>

Annex 1: Pictures from Consultation Meetings with Selected SMCs A1.1 Participants of FGD at Chaba Primary School in Chitipa



A1.2: Participants of FGD at Matope Primary School in Mzuzu City



A1.3: Participants of FGD at Chankholombe Primary School in Karonga



A1.4: Participants of FGD at Manyamula Primary School in Mzimba South



**A1.5: Participants of FGD at Kaulambwe Primary School in Nkhatabay** 



## **Annex 2: Stakeholder Consultations Comments and Evidence**

# **A2.1 DESC Consultations**

# A2.1.1 Karonga District

Name &	Anticipated Impacts
Designation	
Katoto	Change of living standards of people in the community due to the job
Kamwera	opportunities.
(Karonga	Promiscuity and theft will be eliminated since people will have a source of
District Social	income.
Worker)	The construction of classroom blocks will reduce congestion in classrooms
	which will also lead to enrolment of school dropouts who will be motivated
	because of the Project.
	Traders will be improved due to the high demand of needs in the
	community. The circulation of money in the community will be improved
	as well.
	The learner mentors will be role models to the students especially girls.
	The recruitment of Auxiliary teachers will make the teachers to easily asses
	and follow children therefore reducing dropout rate at the Institution.
	Job creation to the youths who graduated from technical colleges and are
	unemployed.
	Mentors will supplement the duties of parents i.e. by counselling girls.
	Disruption of marriages, spreading of HIV and Aids since people will have
	a lot of money which will cause them to engage in promiscuity behaviours.
	Cutting down of trees which were beneficial to the community in the
	proposed sites.
Labour Officer	The project will provide a source of employment for people in the
	communities which will help improve their livelihoods
	The project will decrease the risk of child labour in the communities
	The project will help to increase enrolment of pupils in schools due to the
	presence on new learning structures
	The project will promote community urbanisation as the coming in of this
	project will most likely also attract other development to the communities
	such as the coming in of electricity
	The project will reduce the unemployment rate in the district especially
	amongst the youth and it will reduce poverty levels as well
	The project will improve the standard of education for learners by reducing
	the teacher-learner ratio in schools
	The mentors will act as role models different members of the communities
	and they will also give the learners a reason to work hard in school which
	will help improve performance of female learners in schools
	The mentors will help influence the learners to be exemplary students, in
	terms of virtue, as well as responsible members of the community
	The project activities might increase the risk of child labour issues in the
	communities since contractors might be seeking cheap labour
	The project will increase the risk of accidents at the construction site
	The project might delay the incomes of the local artisans recruited to work
	on the construction sites
	on the constraint ones

Nama 9-	Anticipated Impacts
Name & Designation	Anticipated Impacts
Designation	The project risks the destruction of property when people are not paid their
	wages in good time
	The project will not provide the auxiliary teachers with any terminal
	benefits of social security
	The project activities will accumulate unnecessary wage bills for the
	government
	The project will not provide any social security for the mentors
	Sand mining may be done on private land and this will cause grievances
	from the land owners. It may also cause the formation of gullies at the
	mining sites and it will increase the risk of exposure to hazardous material
	such as excess dust
	Sourcing water for construction will cause problems for the community if
	the water points are far from the project site
	Sourcing of water might be cause for conflict between community and
	project if there is a shortage of watering the communities due to over
	consumption by the project
	There is a designated waste disposal site by the district council but it is at
	a great distance from most communities. As such, the communities will
	have to find ways of reusing and recycling some materials and disposing
	of the rest by identifying sites to be used for waste disposal
Jane Jere	Coming in of local artisans to build classroom blocks will help reduce the
(District	pupil/classroom ratio which is very high at the moment.
Education	The project will also help these local artisans build their capacity.
Manager)	Providing them with enough wages will help motivate them. They should
_	not be taken advantage of. There is also a sense of ownership in the
	property since they are building in their own community. Materials have
	to be brought on time so that they are able to also work on time
	The project will also help boost the number of teachers by bringing in
	auxiliary teachers. Some teachers have not worked in a long time so once
	hired they will be motivated to work extra hard to acquire a permanent
	position.
	It will be good for the mentors to go into the hard to reach areas. These
	mentors will act as role models for the girl child and help motivate her.
	Once they are encouraged they work harder to complete their studies.
James Msiska	Hiring of local artisans will help in creation of jobs and income for people
(District Lands	that had no source of income. This will give them something to do.
Officer)	This will also be an opportunity for the youth to gain experience in their
	fields.
	It will also be cheaper for the financer to hire the local artisans than to bring
	in contactors from outside the community.
	Knowing that they are building in their own community, they will have a
	sense of ownership which will help motivate them even more.
	For the auxiliary teachers, it will give them source of employment. Most
	teachers are experienced but are just idle and not working. This will help
	them to even gain some experience.  Mentors are there to motivate the girl shild. They will halp prevent early
	Mentors are there to motivate the girl child. They will help prevent early
	marriages and unwanted pregnancies.

Norma O	Anticinated Immedia
Name &	Anticipated Impacts
Designation	Hiring of local artisans could also be bad for the project because they could
	end up with substandard buildings. Most of the artisans do not have the
	experience to work with big projects like these so sometimes the quality of
	the work may not be what the project is looking for.
	Auxiliary teacher normally undermines themselves and do not perform to
	the best of their ability. It also happens sometimes that students also
	undermine them because of being a support teacher. Besides that, they get
	lower pay than the full time teachers so this can also demotivate them from working hard.
	The mentors coming in have no experience in the field so they might face
	challenges in trying to help the learners
	From the beginning of the project, land officer must be involved to avoid
	land disputes. Some schools do not have enough land and chiefs normally
	award them any land of their choice. This leads to a lot of cases which
	would have been avoided. So it is important that these things are looked
	into before the start of project.
Khumbo	Improved learning at the school because some learners are learning under
Mbeye	the trees.
(Environmenta l District	The community will benefit by selling of building materials, they will also
Officer)	be employment opportunities for the people in the village.  Building of sanitation blocks will bring in enough toilets. This will also
Officer)	improve the surroundings. The toilets will also lessen the issue of public
	defecating anywhere.
	The sanitation block will also help reduce rape cases because they will not
	be helping themselves in the bushes and the girls will not be mixing with
	the boys.
	Auxiliary teachers will address the issue of teachers in the sense that it will
	boast the number of teachers, teacher pupil ratio will be improved.
	The teachers will be able to finish their syllabus on time because of the
	increased number of teachers. Employment opportunities for the auxiliary teachers and they will also act as role models to the learners since most of
	them will be youngsters form college.
	Learner mentors will help girls as also role models and this will help keep
	the girl child in school therefore dropping the rate of school drop outs. The
	girls will also learn things about their reproductive health and with proper
	counselling early marriages will be improved and school attendance for
	girls will be improved.
	Sourcing of sand mining will cause river bank degradation. Quarry mining
	can bring in barrow pits which can also be a hazard to the community and also a breeding place for mosquitoes. Loss of vegetation can also happen.
	Conflicts during the recruitment process and also during the project can
	arise, social interactions can also bring in diseases like Covid 19 and
	cholera
	Disruption of marriages and also increase in diseases like HIV and AIDS.
	Bad selection process of the learner mentors like employing people with
	bad habits which can be transferred to the learners. Mentoring sessions can
	also disrupt classroom sessions.

Name &	Anticipated Impacts
Designation	
	Domestic waste from the site should be put in the bins or can be thrown away in the rubbish pit while construction waste can be used to refill the barrow pits and the bricks can be used on the potholes that can be in the area.

# **A2.1.2 Chitipa District**

Name &	Anticipated Impacts
Designation	
Moses Chirongo	Skills and knowledge acquisition thorough employment of community
(District	members in various forms of work mainly on casual labour
Environmental	The project will help to boost community social life through the
Officer)	employment of auxiliary teachers, mentors and artisan labour
	The classroom blocks will help the institutions to attain the
	recommended Pupil-classroom ratio which is environmentally helpful
	to reduce the spread of some respiratory diseases such as Covid- 19, TB
	etc.
	Role modelling extending knowledge to girls and the communities at
	large
	The projects will help boost entrepreneurship in project areas and help
	increase household income which will help families to buy fertilizer and
	pay school fees for their wards
	Loss of trees for scaffolding and site clearing
	Soil Erosion cases through poor water drainage as a result of contractors
	noncompliance to code of conducts
	Dust Emission during construction work through mixing of cement and
	digging the foundations.
	Generation of solid wastes through plank cuttings and plastics coming
	from people working on projects.
	Incidences of open defecation by project workers
	Creation of barrow pits and pools of stagnant water
	Rubble heaps of excavated soils during digging of foundations
	Introduction of Invasive Species when carrying construction materials to the projects sites
	Destabilization of drainage systems through sand mining
	Spread of water related diseases through barrow pits and poor liquid
	waste disposal
	Water and air contamination from Agro-chemicals and pesticides e.g.,
	Solignum and antikill due to poor container disposal
	Conflict over the use of natural resources such as water and forest
	resources by the Community and project workers
	Marriage disruption through project workers engaging in sexual
	relationships with married women and men
	There will be increased cases of Partner Violence through men engaging
	in physical violence against their wives over differences in the use of
	salaries
	Increased cases of social exploitation abuse and sexual harassment in
	project sites

Name &	Anticipated Impacts
Designation	
	Increased cases of sexual abuse against school going children by project
	workers and fellow pupils
Humphreys	There will be creation of employment opportunities for the surrounding
Mwalughali	communities and this will improve their income.
(Chitipa District	It is believed that poverty initiates gender based violence so there will be
Social Welfare	reduction of gender based violence since men and women will be busy
Officer)	working at the site
	Enrolment will be improved since there will be a lot of classrooms for all
	the student.
	Reduction of child labour since parents will be earning some income and
	they will not send children to go to work.
	The Auxiliary teachers will be like role models to the children which will
	improve their Education.  Migrant workers is a the Applicant teachers can promote promise with and
	Migrant workers i.e. the Auxiliary teachers can promote promiscuity and disruption of marriages.
	Cutting down of trees in the proposed sites if there are trees and this might
	lead to loss of indigenous species.
	There can be issues of violence against children
	If the Government employs not qualified teachers they might district
	children academically because they won't deliver the knowledge the
	students need.
	If the mentors will be working voluntarily, they will be demotivated
	which will make them not make the impact expected by parents.
District Public	There will be creation of employment opportunities for the surrounding
Works Officer	communities.
	There will be an improvement of education facilities in the district
	There will be reduced chances of vandalism of the project sites
	There will be enhanced community participation
	There will be enhancement of the technical know-how for local artisans
	as they will be able to learn new things from the project plans that will be
	drawn up
	The project activities will contribute to the economic development of the
	people through the provision of business opportunities since there will be
	people who will be needing to rent houses, to buy food and to access other
	necessities  There will be a previous of released by the children in the
	There will be a provision of role models for the children in the community
	There will be an opportunity for employment for those that will be
	recruited
	The teacher-learner ratio at the different schools will be reduced
	The performance of students in schools will improve
	The mentors will help encourage students to work hard and go far with
	their education. They will also help provide career guidance for learners.
	The project activities will enhance youth empowerment in the local
	communities as they will be honing their leadership skills
	The project will help develop skills for the mentees
	FJ more as to the members

Name &	Anticipated Impacts
<b>Designation</b>	Anticipated Impacts
Designation	The project activities will lead to a disturbance of the ecosystems due to
	the removal of trees and other forms of vegetation
	The project activities will lead to land degradation from soil erosion
	The project activities might lead to an increase in promiscuous behaviour
	which might cause the spread of STI's such as HIV. This might also cause
	disruption of marriages in the communities as well as unwanted
	pregnancies
	The project will cause a disruption of the economic activities for the
	different communities involved, where commodity prices might rise
	significantly due to the presence of project workers in their communities
	Qualified individuals might be bypassed for jobs due to political
	intervention or nepotism during recruitment. They might recruit
	auxiliary teachers without efficient training especially when it comes to
	handling children and this might lead to issue of abuse or mistreatment
	of minors
	The learner mentors might engage in inappropriate relationships or take
	advantage of the mentees
	Sand mining will most likely cause the creation of gullies, changing of
	the river course and increased water velocity leading to scouring of the
	river banks
	Sourcing water by the community might significantly reduce the water
	table due to only having one water point for sourcing water for
	construction purposes. This might also disturb women's domestic
	responsibilities as the majority of people that source water for
	construction works are women
	Conflicts between the communities and the project over sourcing of water
	are anticipated mostly if the communities only have one or two water
	points that can be used
	There is no designated waste disposal site at the schools or in the
	communities for construction waste
Mr Macknon	The coming in of the project will help improve the skills of the local
Mogha (District	artisans which will help them get more jobs in future
Labour Officer)	These local artisans will have an opportunity to be employed. The rate of
	unemployment in Chitipa at the moment is very high. This project will
	help even us at the government office to fight against unemployment.
	During the project, businesses will boom. This is so because those
	working on the project will require everyday necessities which will help
	those in the area that sell these necessities.
	Bringing in of auxiliary teachers in the school will positively help the
	learners. The teachers will act as role models for the learners and will
	help in motivating them and in the end dropout rate will be less.
	There will be an increase in associability to education
	The coming in of the mentor will be a motivating factor for the girl child.
	Coming in of mentors can help us with the fight against child labour.
	Mentors can help the girl child learn about sexual and reproductive health
	Coming in of mentors will help increase the number of labourers in the
	district

Name &	Anticipated Impacts
Designation	
	There is also some negative impact of using local artisans as labourers. These have a habit of using their children as labourers. This is most commonly seen in sand mining.
	Lack of occupational safety can lead to accidents if the artisans are not careful or safe at all times
	In projects like these as much as it is mostly positive for the community, it can also help with the spread of HIV and AIDS, this also includes other diseases like Cholera
	Exploitation of workers when using local artisans is a big problem in the districts.
	When it comes to axillary teachers, some can come in with different bad behaviours. Starting relationships with the learners that are inappropriate.  Some teachers can also come in and end up disrupting marriages in the
	community. This is a common practice because a man with financial muscle can destroy marriages without a problem
	In cases were mentors in the community did not succeed in the hiring process and they hire other mentors from outside the community, cultural differences can bring in problems. This can affect both sides, mentor and
	community  Lifestyles also plays a role in negatively affecting the community. If the mentor has a habit of substance abuse then this can negatively affect the learners.
	Coming in of this project is a plus to the district because we will be able to gain from the infrastructure and human resource. This will also help improve the education in the district.

# **A2.1.3 Rumphi District**

Name &	
	Anticipated Impacts
Designation	
Emmanuel	There will be an improvement in learning facilities which will help to
Mwalilino - District	attract learners to schools hence increasing enrolment in the district
Education Manager	There will be reduced dropout rates in schools due to the creation of
	conducive learning environments for learners especially females since
	they will have sanitation blocks that they can use
	Congestion in classrooms will be significantly reduced due to the
	increased number of classrooms in schools
	The project activities will provide communities with employment
	opportunities which will help to improve the livelihoods of the people
	The project activities will enhance community ownership of the
	project
	The project activities will reduce the teacher-learner ratio in schools
	which will improve the learning standards as well as the quality of
	education delivered to the pupils
	Auxiliary teachers will act as role models for the students
	The learner mentors will act as role models for the female learners and
	this will help to improve their performance in school

Name &	Anticipated Impacts
Designation	
	The learner mentors will help reduce the dropout rate for girls in
	schools as well as increase enrolment
	The project activities will increase the risk of child labour in the
	communities
	The project activities will increase the risk of both air and noise
	pollution in the areas
	Project activities are likely to increase the risk of child abuse and
	exploitation in the communities  The project activities will increase the risk of accidents for
	construction workers as well as community members especially
	learners at the schools
	The project activities will increase the risk of promiscuity in the areas
	surrounding the project sites and this might lead to disruption of
	marriages in the communities
	The project activities will increase the risk of poor waste disposal
	since the majority of the project sites do not have designated
	construction waste mechanisms
	The auxiliary teachers that will be recruited might not be as dedicated
	to their work as the teachers that are employed full time due to the
	low wages that auxiliary teachers are normally paid  The learner mentors will be paid low wages and this might demotivate
	them from being fully committed to the program
	Sand mining in the communities will increase the risk of land
	degradation at the mining sites (i.e. rivers) and this might lead to
	flooding when water levels rise in the water bodies. There is also a
	possibility of accidents occurring at the mining sites due to the
	presence of over dug trenches
	Sourcing water for the projects might be expensive since most of the
	water points are taps with water distributed by water board. This
	means that for the projects to get enough water to use for construction,
	the charges would be extremely high
	There might be conflict between the project and the community members on issues of water sourcing if there is an inadequate number
	of water points at the construction sites which might lead them to
	source water from other water points within the surrounding
	community
	there is no designated construction waste disposal site from the
	council and as a result, schools, together with the rest of the
	community and the contractors, will have to identify disposal sites on
	their own
Vincent Horowanya	The project will create a more conducive learning environment for
- Water	students as they will be able to learn from inside classrooms rather
Development	than under trees as they currently are
Officer	The project will improve the sanitation and hygiene in schools
	nationwide hence significantly reducing outbreak cases (i.e. cholera)

Name &	Anticipated Impacts
Designation	r r r
	The project will create employment opportunities for locals that are qualified within the surrounding communities which will reduce the rate of unemployment in the areas
	The project will help to reduce the teacher-learner ratio is schools which will help to improve the delivery of education to these learners
	The project will develop or build the capacities of the schools through the adoption of new skills by the learners from their mentors
	The project will provide stability for the female learners in the schools since they will have someone to look up to
	There is a possibility that the project might produce substandard buildings which will not be durable
	The project will lead to land degradation which will mostly be cause due to soil erosion in the communities
	The project will increase the risk of the spread of HIV and AIDS, as well as other STI's. It will also increase the risk of unplanned pregnancies in the communities
	The project increases the risk of accidents at the construction site involving learners from the schools
	The auxiliary teachers that will be recruited might be lacking the skill to actually teach children
	The auxiliary teachers might leave their posts abruptly since their jobs are temporary
	Some of the recruited mentors might lose interest in the mentorship program as it is being implemented and this will affect their performance as well as the learners
	Sand mining in the area might lead to flooding of rivers due to instability of river banks. It will also cause land degradation in the buffer zones through the formation of gullies
	Sourcing water by the community will cause overpopulation at the water points and this will lead to overuse of these water points (i.e. boreholes) which could get damaged as the project is being implemented
	There is a possibility of conflict between the project and the communities if the communities are not aware or well informed about
	the project and its intentions. There might also be conflict due to the fact that the water used at the school is paid for and not free, which
	means that the project will accumulate extremely high costs due to the large volumes of water that will be needed
	The School Management Committees should be put in charge of identifying sites to be used for construction waste disposal since there are no designated disposal sites in the communities involved

## **A2.1.4 Nkhata Bay District**

Name &	Anticipated Impacts
Designation	
Alex	The Construction of sanitation blocks will create a safe environment for
Mwakikunga	the learners more especially girls.

Name &	Anticipated Impacts
<b>Designation</b>	Anderpated impacts
(Nkhatabay	The use of cement blocks will give the community a minimal impact of
District Water	loss of trees.
Development	Job creation to the youths in the community which will also improve the
Officer)	living standards of people in the communities.
	Charcoal burners will be employed which will lessen the loss of trees.
	The local artisans recruited might happen to be some of the community
	members who do charcoal burning business.
	There might be cases of soil erosion in the places where sand is mined.
	Marriages will be disrupted because at the same time the families need
	these local artisans, they will be busy working at the site.
	Auxiliary teachers will have no confidence being among temporally
	employed teachers.
	Job creation to the locals.
	Improved living standards to the locals and this will also eliminate the
	loss of trees since most of the charcoal burners will be financially
	stable.
	The Project is Environmental friendly since they will use cement blocks
	and this will help to improve the Environmental standard.
	Improved sanitation issues due to the construction of sanitation blocks.
	Soil erosion in the places where sand is mined.
	Use of chemicals might cause water contamination if rivers and or
	boreholes are affected.
	Risks of injuries among workers especially if they are not using
	Protective gears.
	Conflicts may arise between the community and the Project especially
	on usage of some locally found materials i.e. water.
	Teacher pupil ratio will decrease since the schools will have more
	teachers when the Auxiliary teachers are recruited
	There will be improved education services since pupils will be
	encouraged to go back to school.
	There may be issues of segregation from fellow teachers who feel that
	they are more educated than the Auxiliary teachers.
	The learner mentors will be like role models to the children especially
Never Mulungu	girls.  The creation to the locals which will also change their living standard
(Nkhatabay	Job creation to the locals which will also change their living standard.  The project will eliminate outting down of trees since some of the
Environmental	The project will eliminate cutting down of trees since some of the
District Officer)	people who do charcoal burning will have a job.  The project is environmental friendly since they will use cement blocks
District Officer)	1 1 7
	and this will help to improve the Environmental standard.
	Improved sanitation issues due to the construction of sanitation blocks.
	Classroom ratio will decrease because there will be enough classrooms for all learners.
	In places where sand is mined, there might be issues of soil erosion if
	care is not taken.
	Use of chemicals might cause water contamination
	There will be improved education services since pupils will be
	encouraged to go back to school.

Name &	Anticipated Impacts
Designation	
	There might be issues of segregation among the teachers since others are more qualified than their fellow teachers.
	The learner mentors will be like role models to the children especially girls.
Omega Kamanga (District	Using local artisan will help in capacity building. The maintenance of the property will also not be a challenge because they will be close enough to do in in a timely manner.
Education Manager)	This can be a stepping stone for the local artisans so that after this they could be able to stand on their own and find other jobs after this project. They will be able to have financial empowerment.
	Local artisan will have a sense of ownership rather than hiring contractors from outside the district. Issues of theft will be low because of this sense of ownership. So follow ups on resources will be easy.
	Using local artisans for the project will help community members to keep their land. Most of the time if the contractors are from outside the community, they start offering their land up for sale because of poverty, so in this case they will not end up selling their land.
	Bringing in of axillary teachers will help with the problem of decongestion. Nkhatabay has reduced learners/ teachers ratio.  These teachers will act like role models especially in remote areas. They will also halp fill in the existing gare as development is not difficult.
	will also help fill in the existing gaps, so development is not difficult.  It has been a while since government hired qualified teachers. So they will keep busy until their contracts are finished, hopefully then they can get permanent employment.
	Hiring of mentor will reduce the number of dropouts in girls. These mentors will encourage the girls to go to learning centres.
	Mentors will be there to act like role models, keeping the girls motivated to complete their studies.
	Hiring local artisans can also have negative impacts on the project like their quality of work. The buildings can be substandard.
	Pace of work might be slow since they are from the same community so in cases of funerals and weddings it means the project stopped.
	Axillary teacher work with little interest especially in hard to reach areas. This is so because they know their employment is temporary and they will still end up leaving so they do not put their heart into the job itself.
	There are normally cases of absenteeism in hard to reach areas by these axillary teachers. Accessing their pay check is hard. In some areas it takes about 4 days to travel to get their pay. Yet the pay itself is not even enough.
	Some people in these rural areas do not regard them as qualified teachers. In Nkhatabay these teachers are called Covid teachers.
	Mentors coming in have no knowledge of what is expected of them since they are coming in from school themselves.

Name &	Anticipated Impacts
Designation	Immerpated Impacts
	Mentors can also become negative role models for they young girls. If they display bad behaviour, the girls are likely to follow since they regard them at their role model.  Since these mentors are from the community, their commitment to
	funeral and weddings can disturb the learning process.
	We are looking forward to the project. People in the area have already been sensitized and are looking forward to the start of the project. It was discussed about two years ago that the project will soon start so we are still waiting.
	The biggest problem faced in Nkhatabay is the large numbers of
Lanuel Mkisi (District Labour Officer)	dropouts in learners due to fishing, since it is direct money. Another problem comes in when parents use their children as man power. For instance, fish farming, instead of allowing them to go to school they have them out on the lake fishing which ends up in them dropping out altogether. Most young people in the district like to have fun, which always ends up with unwanted pregnancies for the girl child. There is absolutely no control from the parent, children are out on the streets drinking and engaging in harmful activities that disturb their studies.  The hiring of local artisans for the project will means that they will be able to get employment that will later help them to support their families.  Using local artisans helps the community because whatever they earn they spend in the same community and this helps develop the district as well as develop each and every one of them.  Hiring of local artisan will help ignite their skills. For most this will be the first big project and will be opening the doors for more big projects in future.
	Using auxiliary teachers will also help fight against unemployment.  During the one party system the labour office was fully involved. Now with the democracy, there is little to no involvement from the labour office. For example, the 1 million job initiative was strictly political and people were not hired. But now we are able to capture this data every time the locals are hired for a job to help with the numbers of unemployment.  Most teachers have the qualifications but are idle and not working so this will also help them find something to keep them busy.  The pupil/teacher ratio will work if we do skills analysis. There were about 170 auxiliary teachers that were to be hired and only 70 got hired. So hiring more teachers will help the pupil/teacher ratio.  Hiring mentors will also help the youth get employment which is a plus for the labour department.  Mentors will also help encourage those learners that dropped out because of reasons like fishing to enrol back in school. This will help fight against dropout rates.
	fight against dropout rates.  Mentors act like role models for the girl child. They are motivated with the mentor so they work harder to complete their studies just like the mentor did.

Name &	Anticipated Impacts
Designation	
	If the workmanships are poor, then quality of the building will also be poor. If this happens then there is no benefit from hiring local artisans  Local artisans can bring a scare of HIV and AIDS.  Using local artisans can promote sit in and excuses since they are from the same community.  Auxiliary teachers can sometimes maintain two jobs at once, which
	never really works for one of the schools.  Mentors can also develop this problem of maintaining two jobs at once which does not work.
Anold Satumba (District Social welfare)	Classroom block will help a lot of children attend school because they will be accommodated in class. Transportation of goods to the project site can be a problem especially if the roads are bad. Child labour can also be an issue on the project. Gender based violence can also happen and also gender biased recruitment issues.
	Sanitation block will reduce absenteeism in school because a lot of girls will attend school even in their periods. Good hygiene will also be practised at the school because of the sanitation block and this will help prevent diseases like scabies.
	source of employment for the local artisans.  The auxiliary teachers will fill the gap of the extra teachers that are needed in schools. And because of this the teachers can finish their syllabus. They will also ease the workload that teacher normally have, they auxiliary teachers will also be role models for the learners.  Auxiliary teachers usually do not stay for a long time at a school so this can also affect the learners negatively. The auxiliary teachers can be abusive to the learners.  The learner mentors will help girls stay in school and also help bring back the other girls who dropped out of school.  Disposing of waste can be a challenge if not given proper care.

# A2.1.5 Likoma Island

Name &	Anticipated Impacts
Designation	
District Social	Local people will gain skills and experiences from the project through
welfare Officer,	employment
Public Works	Auxiliary teachers will gain experience from the project
Officer and	Improved living standards of people working at the project site
Labour Office	Beautification of the school premises since the classroom blocks will
	built in a modern way
	Small scale businesses will be boosted in the project communities
	Sanitation and hygiene will be improved in the primary schools
	Decongestion in the classrooms hence improved learners performance
	and good quality of education
	Creation of job opportunities to learner mentors and Auxiliary teachers
	Increased dust emission when mixing cement and sand materials for
	block making

Name &	Anticipated Impacts
Designation	
	Conflict among community members on the project may arise since the
	project needs fully participation of local people from the community.
	There will be increase in cases of marriage disruptions, spread of STIs
	including HIV/AIDS and also unwanted or unplanned pregnancies
	Increase in risk of spreading of diseases such as COVID-19 and Cholera
	within the communities
	Increased accidents to the workers at the construction site as well as
	leaners when vehicles carrying sand and some quarry will be passing
	through school premises
	There will be pressure on water resource in the communities surrounding
	the project area
	Poor waste disposal from the project
	Loss of vegetation such as grasses and trees

# A2.1.6 Mzuzu City

Name &	Anticipated Impacts
<b>Designation</b>	America Impacts
Hellen	Job creation to the locals and also the Auxiliary teachers who will be
Mwafuleka	recruited in various schools.
Simwaka	The economy will be boosted in the communities which will also change
(Mzuzu District	the community members living standard.
Social Welfare	Enrolment of students will be increased to the capacity due to the
Officer)	construction of blocks.
	Change of face of the area. The new blocks will improve the area.
	There will be a psychosocial support to the girl child since a girl child is
	always disadvantaged. Mentorship will help their mental health.
	There is a high possibility that in areas where sand is mined there might
	be degradation.
	High possibility of disruption of marriages since people will have a lot of
	money than before after working with the Project, which will lead them
	to promiscuity behaviours.
	Some cultural beliefs might change from good to bad because of the
	migrants.
	The machines used for the project might cause accidents especially to
	children if they come closer to the site or if the workers are not careful.
	Theft of building materials by some workers.
Veronica	Job creation to the locals and also the Auxiliary teachers who will be
Linyama	recruited in various schools.
(Mzuzu District	Change of the peoples living standard.
Labour Officer)	If workers will work without protective gears they will be placed under
	risks.
	Issues of child labour might arise in the communities if the Community
	is not sensitised on this.
	Sand mining always leaves an impact in places i.e. soil erosion.
	Loss of trees in the places where these structures will be constructed if
	there were trees.
	Hiring of local artisans will help with the creation of jobs.

Name &	Anticipated Impacts
<b>Designation</b>	Time i paces
J	Being part of the community, local artisans will take full ownership when building since they know it is to develop their own community. This means they will work harder in the project.
	Hiring auxiliary teachers from the community will mean there will be competence in their job and delivery of work.
	This will also help the teachers to gain experience in teaching. Most teachers finish their training and end up not working in their field.
	Hiring teaching will guarantee the employment stability.
	Mentors will also be given the opportunity to be employed. This works well for them since it prevents them from involving themselves in bad
	behaviours like drugs and substance abuse.
	They also have some stability in the job.
Mrs Chiumia	If the local artisans have no qualifications it means they will deliver low quality of work.
(District Lands Officer)	Although it is a project that involves local artisans, big projects like these require big contractors to avoid delivery of substandard work.
Officer)	Being support teachers, others in spite of their qualifications might not deliver quality work because of the name auxiliary.
	Auxiliary teachers have no job security so they could easily leave in the middle of the school year if they find a job elsewhere.
	For the mentors, since they are children themselves, it might be hard for them to help the learners the way they need to. This can make the learners loose trust in them making it hard for them to confide in them.
	For this project to build blocks it means there has to be extension of land.
	It is a simple process but most government schools do not have title
	deeds. This brings a lot of disputes about land ownership. Since these are
	government schools we do not provide any lease, just the right of use. So
	to avoid disputes, before the project starts, there is need to find out about
	the documentation, if there is none, school committee should apply so
Incomb Votambi	that if the land was awarded by the chief, then it can be secured.
Joseph Katumbi (District Water	Hiring of local artisans will help them get employment so that they can be able to sustain their families.
Development	Once these local artisans build in the community, this means they have
Officer)	also developed their community.
ŕ	Since they are from the same community, they will have ownership of
	the properties because they are developing their own community.
	Since the teachers will be from the community, it means they will be
	familiar with the teachers as well as the learners so that it is easier for
	them to work.
	Since they are familiar with the community, it means controls will be easy to enforce.
	With the addition of teachers it means the school will be empowered and it will do better in terms of performance from the student.
	Mentors will learn a sense of leadership and will also gain experience
	from working as mentors.
	Mentors can help care for the younger learner who are under 5 and need special care.
L	-F

Name &	Anticipated Impacts
<b>Designation</b>	Anticipated Impacts
	The use of local artisans can also bring about problems of relationships.
	Since these artisans are now earning some money, normally in these
	communities they start relationships and affairs mostly with the women
	in the community.
	Selection of local artisans that are not qualified but are picked because of
	being related to committee members one of the major problems faced in
	these communities.
	In some situations, since these are people all from the same community,
	and they have been together a long time, personal grudges amongst them
	can hinder some from being employed.
	Since the auxiliary teachers are from the same community, there can be
	some lack of seriousness because they are familiar with the community
	members including teachers and the parents.
	Since they are from the community, work stops when there is a funeral
	or wedding. This can go against time allocated for the project to end.
	Mentors will lack enough training and experience since they have not
	worked in the field.
	When project starts, there should enough water from boreholes, taps and
Elica	rivers to sustain the project.
Elias Mkandawire	Artisans through this project will enhance their capacity and will become better artisans. Some can even get registered by the NCIC. The
(Public works)	community will enhance their capacity of ownership and like that
(I dolle works)	maintenance will not be a problem. The artisans will also be prepared for
	future project after completing this project. Quality can also be
	compromised when local artisans are engaged to work and this can be
	costly for the project.
	Auxiliary teachers will improve the teacher pupil ratio; this will also be
	an employment opportunity for them. General improvement of the school
	in terms of enrolment and performance. Because of lack of experience
	the auxiliary teachers can compromise quality. The coming in of
	auxiliary teachers with create a housing gap.
	Learner mentors will assist girls in going back to school and also to be
	motivated and work hard in school to achieve their potential.
	Sustainability of the mentors after the project has lapsed will be a
	challenge. Lack of training for the learner mentors.
	Sand is hard to find because of distance. Water is not a problem. Best
<u> </u>	practices should be adhered to when disposing of waste.
Augustine Gama	teacher and pupil ratio will improve and more space will also be
(Environmental	available for the learner because of the classroom block and they will not
District Officer)	be learning under a tree. With good sanitation girls will freely attend
	school and this will eliminate absenteeism in schools. People will be
	employed and their lives will be self-sustaining. Construction involves excavation which can cause soil erosion, Sand mining can also damage
	the natural flow of the river
	The auxiliary teachers will boast the numbers of the teachers and will
	bring in the much needed support and focus more on the learners.
	Economic empowerment for the auxiliary teachers. They will also
	motivate the learners because they are young. Auxiliary teachers can

Name &	Anticipated Impacts
Designation	
	disrupt marriages in the community, and because of lack of experience
	some can be harsh to the learners
	The learner mentors will work one on one with the learners and this will
	improve different skills for the girls. They will also encourage girls
	academically and mentally. Counselling the girls in best ways to follow
	like negative peer pressure and improvement in class performance.
	Learner mentors can create dependency and when they leave this can
	have a negative impact on the learners, bad habits can also be transferred
	on the learners from the mentors.
	Disputes can arise because of the water because water gets scares
	sometimes.
41 1 37111	Waste should be managed properly.
Abel Ndhlovu	Job enhancement for the community especially the artisans and the
(Acting Building	women in the community. The community will take ownership of the
Foreman)	infrastructure. The local artisans will be easily found since they are within
	the and mistake can also be rectified easily. The sanitation block will
	lessen absenteeism in schools and the girls will easily use the facility this too will boast their confidence. The buildings should not be substandard.
	The project should run on time with artisans being serious about their job.
	The auxiliary teachers will gain experience from the permanent teachers,
	with time they will get confident with the learners and also motivate
	them. Auxiliary teachers will help teachers with the excess workload so
	the teachers can concentrate on other duties because of the reduced
	teacher and learner ratio. The auxiliary teachers can start having
	relationships with minors. Some can be lazy or just not interested in their
	role.
	Learner mentors will motivate and counsel the learners, and because the
	mentors will come from the community the girls will feel free and
	comfortable talking to them about issues affecting them academically and
	also socially. Hatred between families can also affect how learner
	mentors work with the girls, negligence can also play a part, lack of
	orientation before starting work.
	Some roads can be impassable when the project starts. Lack of water in
	some areas can cause conflicts when the construction starts.
	They should manage their waste properly to avoid accidents and diseases.

# **A2.1.7 Mzimba District**

Name &	Anticipated Impacts
Designation	
Jacob	The locals will be uplifted economically since most of them will be
Mkandawire	employed in this project.
(Mzimba South	Recruitment of local artisans will give the community members a sense
District Water	of ownership of the Project, which will also minimise vandalism of
Development	building materials.
Officer)	The Project will provide learners with a conducive learning environment.
	Migrant workers on the Project can promote promiscuity, marriage
	disruptions and spread of HIV Aids.

Degradation of land due to clearing of places for Construction. If the sanitation blocks are not constructed well or positioned well they might give smell to the school environment. The recruitment of Auxiliary teachers will help to reduce work force among the teachers. The learner mentors will be like role models to the learners. Role modelling can be bad sometimes if the mentors do not have good behaviour. Mabvuto The project will improve the learning environment for students through Kawonga the reduction of learner-classroom ratios in schools The project will make the schools more user-friendly for girls, through Human Resources the construction of sanitation blocks, which will reduce absenteeism in Manager (Proxy schools for female learners District The project will increase community participation in the different for Education communities where the schools are located Manager) The project will improve the economic status of the people within the schools communities The project will reduce the teacher-learner ratio in the district since it has an acute shortage of teaching staff in schools The project will help improve the standards or quality of education for learners in schools since the teachers will be able to monitor individual The learner mentors will be able to get through to the learners and provide them with counselling since they will be younger and are more likely to relate with the problems that the learners go through The learner mentors will act as role models for female learners in the communities The project activities will cause the loss of vegetation/trees in the communities The project activities will increase the risk of land degradation from soil erosion in the communities Project activities will increase the risk of theft of project materials and resources The project might encounter corruption during the recruitment process for contractors The project is at risk of having compromised/substandard infrastructure The project might encounter interference from politicians during the recruitment process The program might be jeopardized by disciplinary issues cause by the newly recruited auxiliary teachers The auxiliary teachers are only recruited temporarily The learner mentors might lack morals Sand mining for the construction will increase the risk of exposure to hazardous materials, such as excess dust particles, for the community members that will be responsible for the mining Sourcing of water for construction by the community will only be challenging if there is an inadequate number of water points near the projects sites because then the community members might have to travel long distances to find alternate sources of water

	Conflicts, regarding the sourcing of water for construction, between
	communities and the project might occur if the need for water for
	construction overwhelms the community water points
	All waste generated during construction will be disposed of at a site
	identified by the communities
Russell Mhone	Government is considering local artisans who after being trained by
(District Labour	
`	TEVET can get employment. These should be the ones considered on the
Officer)	project.
	Once they are employed, it could be in the same project or their next, they
	will also be able to hire their fellow local artisans, in the end they develop
	the community.
	Hiring these local artisans will also help empower them so that they can
	be able to support their families. In the past they have been ignored a lot
	when it comes to projects.
	Hiring of auxiliary teachers will help with the teacher/pupil ratio.
	Normally there are a few teachers and more students in these primary
	schools, so this will help.
	Since this is not a government project, it means these teachers will be
	paid better than if they were hired by the government.
	Once these teachers are employed, they will be empowered too so this
	will benefit the learners.
	Since the mentors are part of youth, this will help to empower the youth.
	Since contractors will be from the community, lack of experience can be
	one of the issues the project faces. Most of these contractors have not
	handled large contracts so they might be negligent with a few things like
	payment of the workers and use of money. During the Bakili Muluzi time,
	contractors would prefer buying lorries than paying their workers so that
	they make more money which was wrong.
	Local artisans normally lack skills to handle big projects so they can end
	up producing substandard work.
	Auxiliary teachers do not have pension or gratuity that can cover them
	since their contracts are short term.
	If the mentors are not well trained, they can cause the girls to dropout
	more.
	There is a possibility that most might dropout in search of greener
	pastures especially if pay is on the lower side. This is common in Mzimba
	as the youth like to migrate to South Africa.
	As labour office, we are happy about the coming of the project more
	especially that the project is involving local artisans. They will be able to
	sustain themselves. The project should be able to provide Personal
	Protective Equipment for the workers since it is the employers obligation.
	Project should also avoid child labour to avoid cases with our office.
	Before the project begins there should also be sensitization about HIV
	and AIDS. No worker should be paid below minimum wage.
James Pelani	Creation of jobs around the community. Promotion of local skills.
(Environmental	Business boom in the community which will lead to improved standard
,	<u> </u>
District Officer)	of living and also food security. Development in the community, new
	infrastructure. Cutting of trees, proper waste management. improved
	drainage.

	Auxiliary teachers will help improve learning and also continuous learning. Teacher pupil ratio will reduce and the children will learn well because of the classroom block. More teachers will also attract more learners. Marriages can be disrupted and also the auxiliary teachers can be exploited sexually.
	Learner mentors will motivate the girls and help them be comfortable and confident. They can have transferable skill to impart on the girls. Bad habits can be learnt from the learner mentors by the learners. Some learners might lack respect for the learner mentors because of familiarity.
	Distance can be a problem for sand mining and also siltation can happen when sand mining. Disputes can arise in areas where water is not enough.  Proper waste management should be practiced.
District Social Welfare Officer	There will be economic empowerment in the community since local people will be employed with the project
	Increase in pupil's enrolment in the primary schools that are benefiting from the project.
	There will be an increase in learner's performance and the quality of education will also be improved.
	Beautification of the school premises since the classroom blocks will be built in a modern way  Sanitation and hygiene will be improved in the primary schools
	Creation of job opportunities to learner mentors and Auxiliary teachers
	Learner mentors will be acting as role models to the pupils in primary schools
	There will be increase in cases of marriage disruptions, spread of STIs including HIV/AIDS and also unwanted or unplanned pregnancies
	Increase in risk of spreading of diseases such as COVID-19 and Cholera within the communities
	Increased accidents to the workers at the construction site as well as leaners when vehicles carrying sand and some quarry will be passing through school premises
District Education	The project activities will reduce the congestion of learners in classrooms in the highly populated schools
Manager	The project will provide a more conducive learning environment in schools through the reduction of both learner-classroom and teacher-learner ratios
	The project will reduce the workload for teachers in schools which will lead to an improvement in the quality of education delivered to learners. This will be possible because teachers will now be able to pay individual attention to students and help them where they have problems
	The project provides an opportunity for auxiliary teachers to service the schools where the vacancies are attached to
	The project will provide learners, especially the girls, with role models who will help them to appreciate the importance of staying in school as
	well as champion back to school programs for girls in the communities  The project will provide female learners with an opportunity for guidance and counselling through the learner mentors
L	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

The project will be costly for communities as they will have to transport cement blocks from other areas since most communities do not locally make cement blocks

The project will be delayed due to the time it will take to acquire building materials that are not available within the communities where the schools are located

The project might not consider the teacher-class ratio (how many classes each teacher has to cover in a day) when deploying auxiliary teachers to schools

Payment for auxiliary teachers requires three signatories to travel from their local communities to the bank to acquire the money and this is costly, but the transport amount given top them is insufficient

The recruited learner mentors could lack exemplary behaviour especially from the time that they were in school and this could negatively affect the learners

Sand mining for the project will lead to land degradation through the formation of gullies at the mining sites

Sourcing water for the project might be met with challenges that include inadequate number of water points in the communities and available water points may be at a great distance from the project sites

Sourcing of water for construction will not cause any conflict between the communities and the project since the boreholes are controlled by the communities and after they get sensitized about the project, they will be able to plan around the use of the boreholes by both parties

Construction waste will be disposed of using rubbish pits that will be dug at the schools

#### District Lands Officer

The project will attract new teachers to the schools due to the presence of new and improved learning structures which will improve the delivery of education to learners

The project will promote community ownership for the involved communities

The project will bring about development not just for the schools but also for the communities in which they are located

The project will provide the surrounding communities with an opportunity for employment at the project sites

The project will reduce the teacher-learner ratio and improve the quality of education that will be delivered to learners in schools

The project will improve the economic status of the communities where the schools are located through the coming in of different business opportunities

The project will help reduce the workload for teachers which will then improve students' performance because they will have people to help them with their school work where they might be having challenges

The learner mentors will help positively influence the behaviour of their mentees

Most of the schools do not have documentation for their land which leads to encroachment by the surrounding communities leaving the schools with little land to claim. This makes it hard for the schools to have proper plans for additional infrastructure

The project might face community resistance if the communities do not fully accept the project especially the local politicians

The project will cause air pollution as well as the production of excess heat from the iron sheets that will be used for roofing of the classrooms

The project will cause land degradation

The schools lack housing units for members of staff

Politics might interfere with the recruitment process and this will jeopardize the success of the program

There might be communication barriers due to language differences if the mentors are recruited from other areas/districts

Politics and nepotism might affect the recruitment of learner mentors

Sand mining for the project will lead to and degradation at the mining sites. Apart from this, the project might face some challenges like the unavailability of quality resources (i.e. quarry) in the areas where the schools are located. The resources might be found in distant and hard to reach areas and this will make it difficult for local communities to access these resources

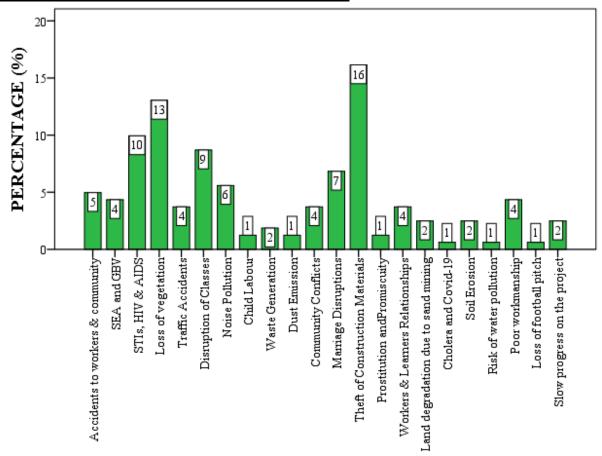
There will be some challenges with sourcing water for construction if there is a lack of water sources near the project and not enough people to manage getting the amounts of water needed in a day for construction purposes

Sourcing water for construction might cause conflict between the project and the communities if they will be required to source water from other communities

Disposal of construction waste at the project sites will be done at sites identified by the communities

#### **A2.2 Community Consultation Key Issues**

#### **A2.2.1 Identified Environmental and Social Impacts**



**Negative Environmental & Social Impacts** 

## A2.2.2 Sand Mining Location, Impacts and Use of Potential Sites

Response				Na	me of District				Total	
	Chitipa	Karonga	Rumphi	Mzuzu City	Mzimba North	Mzimba South	Likoma	Nkhatabay		
Where will sand be mined fi	Where will sand be mined from?									
River / Stream	100%	88%	100%	100%	86%	100%	50%	40%	87%	
Lake	0	13%	0	0	0	0	50%	60%	11%	
Dambo land	0	0	0	0	14	0	0	0	2%	
What are the anticipated en	What are the anticipated environmental impacts that would arise from sand mining in these areas?									
Soil erosion	60%	0%	50%	75%	43%	75%	50%	60%	50%	
Formation of gullies	10%	0%	50%	10%	0%	0%	0%	0%	4%	
Risk of accidents to miners	30%	100%	0%	25%	43%	25%	50%	40%	43%	
None	10%	0%	50%	0%	14%	0%	0%	0%	2%	
Is the site already being use	d by the c	ommunity	to source	sand?						
Yes	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100 %	
No	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	
Is the site already being use	d by the c	ommunity	to source	sand?						
Yes	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100 %	
No	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	

#### **A2.2.3 Source of Construction Water**

Response		Name of District								
	Chitipa	a Karonga Rumphi Mzuzu City Mzimba North Mzimba South Likoma Nkhatabay								
Where will water for construction be sourced from?										
School borehole	50%	88%	50%	75%	71%	50%	0%	20%	57%	
School pipe water	20%	0%	0%	25%	0%	13%	0%	20%	11%	
Community borehole	10%	0%	0%	0%	0%	13%	0%	20%	7%	
River/Stream	20%	0%	50%	0%	29%	13%	0%	20%	15%	
Lake	0%	13%	0%	0%	0%	0%	100%	20%	9%	
Dambo land	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	13%	0%	0%	2%	

# **A2.2.4 Construction Waste Disposal Sites**

Response		Name of District							
	Chitipa	Karonga	Rumphi	Mzuzu City	Mzimba North	Mzimba South	Likoma	Nkhatabay	
School site	70%	88%	100%	100%	57%	88%	100%	60%	78%
Community site	20%	13%	0%	0%	14%	13%	0%	40%	15%
Burning	10%	0%	0%	0%	29%	0%	0%	0%	7%

## **A2.2.5 Reasons for Learners Drop-Out**

Response		Name of District T							
	Chitipa	Karonga	Rumphi	Mzuzu City	Mzimba North	Mzimba South	Likoma	Nkhatabay	
What are the main causes of females student dropout at the school?									
Lack of financial support	40%	63%	100%	25%	71%	75%	50%	60%	59%
Lack of Interest	80%	38%	50%	50%	43%	25%	50%	40%	48%
Early Marriages	50%	100%	50%	50%	71%	88%	100%	60%	72%
Teenage Pregnancies	30%	38%	100%	75%	57%	13%	50%	80%	46%
What are the main causes	of males	student dr	opout at th	he school?					
Lack of financial support	40%	50%	50%	50%	57%	38%	50%	40%	46%
Lack of Interest	60%	25%	50%	25%	43%	50%	50%	60%	46%
Early Marriages	20%	25%	0%	25%	0%	25%	0%	0%	15%

# **A2.2.6 Community Sensitization Effective Means**

Response		Name of District							
	Chitipa	Karonga	Rumphi	Mzuzu City	Mzimba North	Mzimba South	Likoma	Nkhatabay	
Local Chief	50%	100%	0%	25%	29%	38%	50%	60%	50%
SMC	10%	0%	50%	50%	29%	25%	0%	0%	17%
Public meetings	30%	0%	0%	0%	14%	0%	0%	20%	11%
PTA	10%	0%	50%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	4%
VDC	0%	0%	0%	0%	14%	13%	0%	0%	4%
Media outlets	0%	0%	0%	0%	14%	13%	50%	20%	9%
Project Committee	0%	0%	0%	25%	0%	13%	0%	0%	4%

# **A2.3 District Consultation Signing Sheets**

## **A2.3.1 Karonga District**

	b	(ARONGA	DESC	
ENVIRONMENTA		,		(ESRC)
	EHOLDER CONSU			(ESIC)
NAME	INSTITUTION	DESIGNATION	CONTACT	SIGNATURE
Clubon De sla acco	KDC	Deas	0991737050	for
James MSISKE	IRR DLO-KDC	IO	0991543338	
Khumbo Mbere	WADO	DLO	0996595285	The same of the sa
1 sege	WARE	EDO	0888982643	(Try

ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL RESEARCH CONSULTING (ESRC)  STAKEHOLDER CONSULTATION SIGNING SHEET								
NAME	INSTITUTION/ LOCATION	DESIGNATION	CONTACT	SIGNATURE				
PECK Offeworks	LABOUR	DLO	0995416273	die				
Macronald Lawrela	forial welfore	ASUD	0995230200	Benne				
rassing namweg	Public Hones	Acty DPW	0996189319	Mills 154				

ENVIRONMENTAL	ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL RESEARCH CONSULTING (ESRC)								
STAKEHOLDER CONSULTATION SIGNING SHEET									
NAME	INSTITUTION	DESIGNATION	CONTACT	SIGNATURE					
LYCAS BE MWAHIMA	CHANKHOLDMBE	HEAD GACHER	099408495	JEM III					
Morton Mawia	1/	DHT	0999768472	A Wilder					
110nge Chimbiralowo	11	S.M.C. Tre	0997022290	Tu .					
Getnick nycisulu	1	M9 sect	0990394285	G-nyasulu					
Costas mkandaûrire	(1	MG. Treasurer							
ALLEN MUENENGANA	11	SNC Secretary		Aluen					
Thomas Moahimba	U	S. M.c. Chair		Druby					
Iriss Msukkici	- 11	PTA Tre	0993488553	I. MSUKWA					
Kondwari Mureso	()		0991467726	Trust.					
Mabruto mwenenpik	()	PTA Victoria	0993137469	Muy:					
Efiness murafillirua		N.3. M.C.		= 101					
Gowokani Nyirenda	11	TOP-PAChair	0994518505	a-Nyrenda					
				1000					

# MALIMBALIMBA KARONGA

# ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL RESEARCH CONSULTING (ESRC)

#### STAKEHOLDER CONSULTATION SIGNING SHEET

NAME	INSTITUTION	DESIGNATION	CONTACT	SIGNATURE
PATRICK MAJERO	HALIMBALIMBA	DHT	0884913167	Per
Musalvale Bounda	Mallmballmb	reacher.	8999948133	MBouds
Deing_ Mulhandya	Malimbelinde	Pr. A. Charin	0999479543	Dundst
ylemy Bota	malimbalinte	mother Gum	0992940634	. 4. Bota
KETTESS KAYUNI	Malimbalimba		0993686421	K Katani
Teleza ndovi	Halimba limba	ME	11-	In Harrie
LEUXISA Hamonje	malinbalinba		+	W. Namonge
Harria Husellseni	malimbalimba	SMC Secretary	0996244821	
Elitah Simwela	Malimbalimba	Teacher	0884777982	(82)
Paul Mphughi	Malimbalimba		0993006071	D. Wohrdy
Hellera Mrula	Malimbalimbe	Mother Group		H. Wrald
Anastazia Myrrongo	Malimbalimba	Mother Group	0886160528	A. Nyuango
Shubert Nyando		Sme Chair	0990909990	Si Negondo.
Silvester Mwenelupembe	Malimbalimba	Catechist	0991757514	
Mathews mante	mahnsalus		099300665	
Ezelia Mgosi	melitelites	m. group.	0995917444	G. 1809!
Fynell Marchondie	Malmbelinks	M. group.		F. Markhonde
BENSON KIYONGO	Malimbakmba	HITEACHER	0991894125	Bheyongs
The state of the s				-

# KARONGA

# ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL RESEARCH CONSULTING (ESRC)

NAME	INSTITUTION	DESIGNATION	CONTACT	SIGNATURE
STEVE MUMBA	MWAULAMBO	HEAR TEACHER	0990200547	
Joy Kasan &	Mwatelando		0990894543	Des.
VASCO KONDOWE	mwaulambo	SHN TEACHER	0999583165	oan
ESNART D. KAUKA	MWAULAMBU	TEACHER	0994846637	EKO
Mercy Kaonga	mwaylambo	Mother group	0991096691	M. K.
Thomas ldibage.	musula mos	P. T. A CHAIR	0996150420	TS:
	Maanhambo	Suc Yworth	0993561719	T.M
	Mukusambo		0981400780	thee
Philip Mwambouse	Mwaulandoo		0998845021	Flore .
	Mwaulambo	Smc Committee		95g.
Sutere Misorgale	Emplus all		099517025	
Mosea mwangonse	mwarrambo	SMC comites		HO

# IPYANA PRIMARY SMC - KARONGA 13/01/2023

# ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL RESEARCH CONSULTING (ESRC)

## STAKEHOLDER CONSULTATION SIGNING SHEET

NAME	INSTITUTION	DESIGNATION	CONTACT	SIGNATURE
PRECIOUS KAYANGE	IDYANA	Mother Grocep	0995633434	Hayange
Chimwenue phiri	IPyana	Mother Group	0990450250	C. Phir.
DUSMAN KAYIRA	IPYANA	TEACHER	0998439419	AGC.
LORENT R. MWEGHAMA		SMC Chair	0997346444	IR Museowania
HAMILTON B. NYASULV		PTA CHAIR	088837775	M.
Tombani mkandawire	IPyana	PTA member	0992356414	TEMES
Aurale Damanga	Ipyana	SMIC Secretary		A bemongo
John C KASIMBA	IPYANA	Head teacher		BINDHIE .
Scherart Chihauli	1 1		0995146304	N/e
	11 11	PIA TROSUMER	0993234940	Shaul.
Gustav Mickael Chihauli	Iryana	Tunturye radio	0990443135	Glauli

# ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL RESEARCH CONSULTING (ESRC)

#### STAKEHOLDER CONSULTATION SIGNING SHEET

	NAME	INSTITUTION	DESIGNATION	CONTACT	SIGNATURE
	GOLDON MWANDEMBIKO	TENBI	HEABTEACHER	0999134181	(m)mmos/
	EMELIDA NHLANG	TONOI	STAFF SECRETORY	0994972106	EN
	John Malan bene	TONDI	SMC Member		Jm.
	GV. H. Kasebie	Tendi	G.U. H.	0984857949	alse
	Ant nonkhonya	Tendi	PTSI PITISI	0994359889	
	IReen Msulwa	Tendi	PTS	0996149312	1.12
	Belita Unjollina	Tendi	Mothergroup	0993645121	B. K
	Moswell Kandonga	Tendi	SMC secretary		AL
	Thomas Osuja	(ieudi	sm c chair	0997844461	Chale
ı	Lorn Houses	TENSI	Secretory Mother grap	09911992224	1.M
	MARIA MWANDIMIRA	TENDI	TOUTH Memor	0986683985	MM
ı	LUSIGO GODDWE		mother group		
	ester Mienga 1	Tendi	5 MC Membar		
	201DA Sanenile	Tendi	Nother group	0985882511	L.K
	Maneno Chilemba	Tendi	Youth Member	0987054112	M.C
	Ezelina gimbere	Fndi	moter group	2992491469	E gimbeye
1	Pauling Lyambuine	Tendi	SMC McMba	0993441003	P. 2
	Mackenzine Sinfukwe	Tendi	Teacher	9656191200	Maringulose
	Oscat Kandonga	Tendi	DHT	0996411549	SHER
			and the same of th	, ,	0

LUPEMBE PRIMARY SCHOOL - KARONGA

#### ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL RESEARCH CONSULTING (ESRC)

NAME	INSTITUTION	DESIGNATION	CONTACT	SIGNATURE
Abigair Mwarwanda	Lupembe	mother Group	0999202754	A. Mwalward
EdHH mughwimba	Lupembe	SMC	0991889873	E murch wimber
Tamyo Game	Lupembe	PTA	0994314200	5. Gamai
Charity Buringa	Lupembe	mothergroup		C. Dowing
Mercy Fronts	Lypenbe	DH Teacher	0998767146	MATE
Newby Mwamkangama	Lipembe	4/	0994026559	Sum
THE REAL PROPERTY AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTY O				

## KAFULU PRIMARY SANC - KARONGA

# ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL RESEARCH CONSULTING (ESRC)

#### STAKEHOLDER CONSULTATION SIGNING SHEET

NAME	INSTITUTION/ LOCATION	DESIGNATION	CONTACT	SIGNATURE
ANDREW MALONGO	KAFULU	TEACHER SECET SECRETARY	0980043959	Andrea
MPAMATI FEVIX	KAFULY	TEACHER	0995426543	#M.
GEORGE NG'AMB	KAFULU	HEAD TEACHE	R 0993205161	allymoi
BORNWELL CHRAMBA	MAFULLY	SEPUTY HITEACHE	0991267587	HANCINE
LINGSTONE MIKUGHI	KAFULU	TREASURE SMS	0981937479	Morne
Johan Gondase	12afelles	Vice PTA	0993645686	1. Goodage
Vincont Chilale	Kafuly	SMC (Chair)	0999 406279	Mile
OBVIOUS MWantisi	Kafily	PTA chair	0883680731	o' Mus
yong chizumica	Kafulu	youth	0996653294	Y 600
patricia chawings	Kafuly	Sectory SMC	0996418975	p. Chawinge
Sella Simorwe	Marulu	meither group	0994462746	
Myasi chero	Kafylu	M.G. Sec	0992476483	M. cheyo
Ephar Chilare	Kafuru.	Chair M.G.	0992261384	E chiae
Florence monje	Kafulu	comeing	0992322784	F. monje

# KARONGA

# ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL RESEARCH CONSULTING (ESRC)

NAME	INSTITUTION	DESIGNATION	CONTACT	SIGNATURE
LOTTIG MUNTHA		PTA	0995127134	L.n
RaPHEL muehecttaga		8 YOUTH	0990115919	Rm
WAShiton KITA.	ICHEMBO	You74	0998071480	- pau
A5- 201-	TGHE MAE	300 PH	0992071450	backs-
Alice Mkonde	IGHEMBE	TEACHER	0996350779	A
ATUSAYG MWENTFUMBO	I GITEMBE	HTEACHER	0998436776	ASMW
CHAMMILA NGIATISI	IMIEMBE	DEPUTY HEADTERNE	2 0999277257	AND
GIFT MWANGWERA	IGHEMBE	TEACHER	6998376434	God
Marko Kita	IGHEMBE	School Commettees	099458102	MKITE
vitoue Mayimbini	IGHEMBE	11 11	0999002555	V. Mayindia
Ireen Gondwe	EGHEMBE	mother Grop	0990236542	I Gondwe
Suzen mizonongo	LGHembe	Comeet meinber	0990040700	1. S. my
MALITY MKOHOURO	IGHE MBE	SEC MONHERES.	0881814918	M. B.M.
Bonias Arirenda	19HEMBE	School committee	099844064	D.M.
Louis M. Laurange	JAHEMBE	P.T.A.	0999799713	( Helenne
Bryson Mywaniga	11	Sme Chair	6999183572	A mor
Funny Kaonga	19hembe	Smc Secreta	1099240571	7 Fi Range
mating mealule	19hem be	comitee	090513137	n minnatura
	Ighembe	School Caur	0990115871	I. Mirenda
Hildah Kaúka	Iğhembe	Mother Group	0999029795	H- Kauka
benson Kidah 1		smc treasure	0998459865	S. Kild

CHITIPA DISTACT COUNCIL .

# ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL RESEARCH CONSULTING (ESRC)

## STAKEHOLDER CONSULTATION SIGNING SHEET

NAME	INSTITUTION	DESIGNATION	CONTACT	SIGNATURE
11- Chayonge	Mishust Educals	CPGA	0888505657	Horas
Luck Mithout Goods	CP-AC	SPW	0988138892	1
Funghres Masaluphali	Socialwayer	Bruzd	0999176691	HALL
Frank W. Wamanga	CP- LANDS	D20	0995422725	Frange
Woses Chirongo	Environment	=00	0991477088	Witho
· ·				٠,

# ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL RESEARCH CONSULTING (ESRC)

# STAKEHOLDER CONSULTATION SIGNING SHEET

NAME	INSTITUTION/ LOCATION	DESIGNATION	CONTACT	SIGNATURE
PETER SIMKONDA	ILENGO	HEADTEACHER	0998766664	DA.
PHILIP SIBALE	ILENGO	PIA	0991676935	g. Siloss.
Robert Lichimata	ILGWGO	P.T. A	0991863611	R. Sinela
Gift Sibale	ILENGO	TEACHER	0984185786	Gibae.
Sydney Simwanza	ILENGO	P.T.A	0996960258	S. ETT.
James Kaka	Ilengo	smo	0996367093	James
John Simbowe	Ilengo	Smc Chair	0994434374	3Phe
Wilfred Webster mwere kaboe	Ilengo	SMC	0993863254	<b>A</b>
Delila mambo	Ilengo	SMC	0990236828	D. Menbo
melida mambo	ILENGO	A.T.9	0990236985	
Isala Chizimbi	Ilengo	Teacher	0996455286	

#### CHILIPA DISTRICT

# ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL RESEARCH CONSULTING (ESRC)

NAME	INSTITUTION	DESIGNATION	CONTACT	SIGNATURE
BESTON M. MPHOTHA	YAMBA		0996161188	BWPL
STEVEN MWANSA	YANGA		0991397153	
SPENCER MULAMBIA	YAMBA	TEACHER	0991882273	Spyn.
Roa Bylambo	Tireasure	Treasure	0 , 11 , 200 , 3	RR
mack sikwese	wamba	Commit	09945237	1 m. 5
MAYUTO MKYMBWA	YAMBA	5ms	0993520351	M.M
Mercy Kapesa	Tamba	Sectory	0999765623	M. W
Justina My ywanga	comm jambo		_	Jim
Rodia Kabaghe	comitée'			Rek
Mary Simfukue	YAMBA	TEACHER	0881226205	Mise
Ixed Son Smby	Jamba	SMC CHAIR	0882765539	w-le

# ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL RESEARCH CONSULTING (ESRC)

#### STAKEHOLDER CONSULTATION SIGNING SHEET

NAME	INSTITUTION	DESIGNATION	CONTACT	SIGNATURE
ESTONE NG'AMBI	NGOYA SCHOOL	HEADTEACHER	0992467555	100 B
ALBERT.K.LWETA	1 1	DIHEADTEACHER	0999165421	ALC
yness Kamisa		marther9roup	0999616394	
Keneth Sibale	11	PITA CHAIR	0993794072	12. SIDARE
PRIDAT MIDMED	11		0991304017	F- manto
Agness sichqui		mother group		A. Sichae
Flyness maying		P.T.A Treasure	0996897U3C	fo muying
Musandis K. Chiquinule	)1	SMC Chair	/	mla
GRACE B. PHIR	И	TEACHER	0999918650	Phini
AGNESS NYONDO			0991024793	

# ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL RESEARCH CONSULTING (ESRC)

## STAKEHOLDER CONSULTATION SIGNING SHEET

NAME	INSTITUTION	DESIGNATION	CONTACT	SIGNATURE
Hudson J. Msukwa	llanga	Teacher	0987320808	Mx.
LUPALISMO CLASSETE	ILANGA	A TEMUSE	099852625	ghi
Job W. MShani	ILANGA	SMC VICE Secretary	0996712863	JAISHE
JOHN MGORNA	LANGA	Smc Treasure	0991666813	J. Bolgome
Tonothea Monlycage	e ILANSA	TEACHER	0884257821	370
Mary Musukway -	MANGA	MORTHR GROUP	0990108176	M.Misukwa
Michness Kalaguo	llanga	P.T.A Chair	0990431209	M. Kalaguo
Bywell Kaira	ILanga	SMC		Tess
ACRERT CHANTA	TLANCA		0888566345	
Mc Millan Sichali	ILANGA	vace p.T.A	09 90584097	M-Sichou!
Clubi hamintoche	llanga	vice som	0993693114	Evan
Funny Mswero	1 Longa	w, dunb	0997381085	F-mswero

# ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL RESEARCH CONSULTING (ESRC)

NAME	INSTITUTION/ LOCATION	DESIGNATION	CONTACT	SIGNATURE
Charles Simbige	Kaling	417	0997198979	9m
Ayisoni sibuila	Kalipa	P.T.A Cher	0995215173	A. Sibaila
Eliness nyundo	Kalira	m. G		E nyondo
Robert Kalagho	Kacing	SMC Treasure	0992351094	R. Kalggho
Tiness karlinga	Kalira	Smc		T. Ka-1,nga
Jen Kanyika	Kalira	Smc		J Kattika
Shadreck Milisi	Ratira	PTA	0991354287	3-MKisi
Galoniel Kalenge	Kaling	sme	0992879434	Sup
Tenson kansika	Kanakalita	PTA	0999755928	T Karyika
Langson wyondo	Kalin	Teacher SHS	0994568373	158
Victor Vincent Ngambi	Katisa	Teacher	0993591045	Vvegambi
Joyce · Nyondo	Kalira	Teacher	099,5030188	Fare

# ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL RESEARCH CONSULTING (ESRC)

#### STAKEHOLDER CONSULTATION SIGNING SHEET

NAME	INSTITUTION	DESIGNATION	CONTACT	SIGNATURE	
Fiskani Munthali	Kawale	Teacher	0999500822	1700	
Elifa A. Chiona	Kawale	DHT	0888210738	ERL	
JANE C NYONDO	KAWALE	HT	0991239036	00	
Morence Kalinga	kawale	MG		F. Kalinga	
Lakero Kabagine	Kawale	PTA		1. Labaghe.	
Ana ngembi	KAWASE	SMC		A no combi	
JACK GN NGYAMB	KARASE	TEACHER	0881000993	Jack.	
ANTHONY BEIBERLE	hawale	PTA		Ass	
mphater kambalan	Kanale	PTA	0992343317	mk	
Maggi Sichamba	kamare	MG		MS	
Richard Moundo	Kaussle	Teaches	0997248104	@mts	
Francisco Sibale	kawale	DHT	0888281629	Rab	
gon musish			100		
KOIOSO MSGLOS	Kacuale	SMC	08827 427	KH Maylow	0
David Sibale	Yanale	PTA	0884001949	Disbale	7
Tawonga Simbeye,	Laware	S.M.C	0991739863	T. Simbero.	
victor smuals	Kawale	Smc	0991457635	ARIA	
			00000	~~	

#### ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL RESEARCH CONSULTING (ESRC)

#### STAKEHOLDER CONSULTATION SIGNING SHEET

NAME	INSTITUTION	DESIGNATION	CONTACT	SIGNATURE
Bornface Makhondia	Nahatobo	DIHIT	0997835922	Bloo
Frochick Surrengua	Nahatobo	TEACHER	0996197179	F.S
30Phia PWERE	Newhataba	MotherGroupsace	10998775094	S. PWERE
ALEX MKUMBUF	Branghaloo	SMC CHOIR	099663105	BART
Peter Mbaye	Nahatobo	PTA Chair	0999513675	Ann
SAMUEL SIMHONDA	Nahatobo	PTA	099270511	Sclimbould
Eckson Msongole	Nahatobo	P.TA Tree	0991378747	C. Msmade
Jameston Sambo	Nahatobo	LOACHER	0995402860	850
manuel Dwinga	Nahatobo	PTA member	0998758082	M. Lewinga
Fungasha Mwanyangala	Nahatobo	P.T.A. member	0980199139	Phyrogelo
Lusizi Jere	Nahatobo	SMCV: SPC.	0998482976	Lyjere
ELICY Nolimbura	Nahato bo	1eacher	0993332778	Bellina
biling moura	Nahato bo	SMC vays	9991969895	b · mbawa
Sunday myeleka	Nahatobo	S.m. montes	?	S. myelex
,				0

# ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL RESEARCH CONSULTING (ESRC)

NAME	INSTITUTION	DESIGNATION	CONTACT	SIGNATURE
ABRAHAM MFUNE	CHAB4	DHT	0999176346	mure
JOHN MSUKWA	CHABA	1+17	0993514555	tores
RACHEAL LUNGU	CHABA	TEACHER	0995298600	RED
Brighton Museekurg	CHABA	FP.TIA.	0992125078	
CHRISTING Kayange	CHAISA	MG	0884262631	C. Kayenge
Obbie Sinturne	CHABA	SMC	0996892476	O. Sintuk
HARY MSUKWA	CHABA	PTA		H. MSukua
HARRISON SIMULERA	CHABA	PTA		4-Simulary
Robert Mbukwal	CHABA	SMC	0985173411	& Moukesa
George Kitha	CHABA	SMC	0991100619	G. Kitha
LAMBON M. MSUKWA	CHABA	TEACHER	0999115226	4D.
Frank Kamurigha	CHARA	S.M.C	0992467481	July
0				

# ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL RESEARCH CONSULTING (ESRC)

## STAKEHOLDER CONSULTATION SIGNING SHEET

NAME	INSTITUTION	DESIGNATION	CONTACT	SIGNATURE
JOSEPH MRWELE	KAPIRI TOP	REA	8183FW PPPO	mu
CHAMINYA PHIK!	Culture TREDING	GVH	0884102070	CL W
Lorg or Phini	Kapiri	SGVH	0881278522	1 De
Standwell Sell	Kapin!	GUH	0881923736	900
JAm HyrRents	Kally	GVH	0884709738	Edu
MAZUMANTE JERO	Kapiri	SGVH	0881973735	Me
Wisdom Munky	Kapiri	SME	0880276764	to thembo
LEVISON NKH ATA	KAPIRI	SME MEMPER	8 /	2. 1
Simoni Chilambo	KAPIRI	GVH	0885535689	
Rhodah Mafricka	KAPIRI	SMCMember		
Judity Myura	<i>Lapiri</i>	mother group	0880945783	
Cocilia Mkunika	<i>Lapiri</i>	PTA Treasure	0999414556	C. NKunika
Modester Chemberi	Kapiri	Mother groups	e 0884446554	+ Non
Rhoda Mumba	Kapiri	Mother Group	C 08848562	20 B. Mumba
LUSIA SOKO	Kapini	mother carai		
MARY NYIRENSA	KAPIRI	DIHT	0880005890	
CATORIE RUMONDA	KAPIRI	HT	09917-99264	1
NICHOLAS Z. MOYO	KAPIRI	SMC Secretary	0888 192900	1 xmy
MORDERIN KRONFA	LAPIN	DATA CHAIR	0898 186 844	2000
Westes on Meanian	0 11	PTA CHACR	0993599933	War
				7

# ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL RESEARCH CONSULTING (ESRC)

NAME	INSTITUTION	DESIGNATION	CONTACT	SIGNATURE
MANNINGS MYONGO	KAFOLA SCHOOL	HEADTISA CHER	0990904283	14,046
MARGRET GONDWE	KAFOLA SCHOOL	DEPUTY HEADTEACHER	0995371856	Gendwe
KENNEDY KAMWIBLA	16AFUTA School	TEACHER	0996615690	Humer.
AUSTIN MYOMBE	KAFOLA SCHOOL	TEACHER	0993527641	A. Myombe
Steven Mtambo	KAFOFA SCHOOL		0991149164	Smfambo
EPhRain makhandia	KAFOLA SCHOOL		V	the me
Eta Kabanghe	KAFOLA SCHOOL	MOTHER GROUP MEMBER		E Kabangh
Lidesz Myaba	KAFOLA SCHOOL	PTA MEMBER	0990116643	L Mawar
Rosa Sibale	MAFOLA SCHOOL	PTA MEMBER	0997250618	L SiBale
Lusayo Haimbua	KAFOLA School			L. Holimbua
Alawin Mynho	Kafula school	PTA Gleans	09961684169	4 notains
Jane Simbeye	Lafola School		0993440100	T. Simbere
Linka &				
Luke Sinkonde	Karola School	SMC Member		L. Sunkonde
Justin tryonal	LAFOLE School	SMC Manger	0999616449	3. 1/-/ondo.
Jane Kayuni	hafola School	mother Group sect	0993548313	J Kangary
, A				9

# MUBANGA FIP SCHOOL. Unitipa

# ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL RESEARCH CONSULTING (ESRC)

## STAKEHOLDER CONSULTATION SIGNING SHEET

NAME	INSTITUTION	DESIGNATION	CONTACT	SIGNATURE
GABRIEL K. NGAMBI	MUBANGA	HEADTEACHER	0888615135	Culstamori
SEMANI BULAMBO	MUBANGA	S.M.C CHAIR	0884576588	S. Rulando
LAZARONS CHOME	MUBANGA	S.M.C SECRÉTAN	4 088 297152	
ELLIS MUSUKINA	MUBANGA	PTA CHAIR	0828013663	E. Musukwa
Ling Silwimba	BIUBANGA	TEACHER	0884305814	IT Silwimba
CHRISTINA KAMENDU	MUBANGA	MG		c kamendy
Tosite sichula	MUBANGA	MG		T. Sichala
mariya Gondwe	MUBANGA	P.TA M	0991859236	m. Gorduse
Annah Sikapizye	MUBANGA	M.G	1410877880	A. SiKapizye
Litta simbere	MUBANGA	m.a	0990908564	1. Simbere
RAMWELL KATANGE	MUBANGA	DI HEADTEACHER	0887490064	RAG
WASHINGTON SIMUMERA	MUBANGA	TEACHER	0995277899	Stoway
Esta huyohwa	MUB ANGA	P.T.A Comidia	0985889483	E. Luyohwa

#### **A2.3.3 Rumphi District**

RUMPHI-DC

# ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL RESEARCH CONSULTING (ESRC)

NAME	INSTITUTION	DESIGNATION	CONTACT	SAGNATURE
Emmanul C, MAZINI, No	KN DEMINA	A CED	2860058880	10th
Elijah Zimba	RU-DCM	SPW	0999305876	
Vintent Horowanya	RU-DC	DWDO	0999077725	A Company of the Comp
Lyden Mrandance	Au -D	DLO	0995016459	Dandans
Owen Sichali	Ru-Sc	SSWO	0888578224	Thali'
Vincent Luhangs	Ru-DC	100	0884280845	Held
Gyl Mirenda	Ru-De	FDO - 49	0998991044	1 4

STAK	STAKEHOLDER CONSULTATION SIGNING SHEET					
NAME	INSTITUTION	DESIGNATION	CONTACT	SIGNATURE		
GEONARD AY MIKANDAINIRE	MKOMSF21	VENIH CHILINGOM	0881278902	KATAN		
MANTORD MICAPID HURR		P.G. V.H MWAMKE	ing 0888708894	100		
Ringoster leanyends		Member Smc	0888443642	ita		
Just ce Munthali	Mkomberi	SMC Sec	0580937170	DE public		
Luxa munthali	mkombezi	P.T.A member	75.5320888a	Li muttali		
Masozi Chidemboo	musombezi	youth plesetar	0885584346	M. Chilembo.		
Mayiwase kumwenda	mkombezi	m. G sec	0383162158	m. Lumwers		
Vickness mwatutirwa	mko mbezi	m C Trasury	0883938062	V. mwatelitua		
Dynah Kaunda	Mkombezi	~	0885952575	b. Kalurda		
Lyness Chanula	Mkombezi	m. a member	0885373956	D. Charula		
Sarah Theu	Mkombezi	M.G. Chairlady	0885347124	S. Theu.		
Chiku mbusko kasamba	a muombezi	Pi A mber	0996405893			
Wongani Simwaka	Momberi	1 00101	0991154546	W. Simwaka		
Anastazia Mkinga	Mkombezi	Teacher	0992367209	Amlanga		
ARAM THINAMA	MKOMBEZI	HORDLEWERT	0993020131	20		
RICHARD, SICHAL	MKOWBER	DEPUTY HEADTEACHER		Albana .		
Sorvas D. Calua	Member	Dem's Represente	tive 088288764	3 S. S. Calual		
Rodgers O. Mynesda	Mhamben	LA Chair	0995140642	K.O. Nymanin		
Donica Mkandane	Mkomberi	Sime Treasure		S. Mendame		
Ellina Kumwenda	Mkomber!	Smc Chair	0888025339	E-Kumwereh		

NAME	INSTITUTION	DESIGNATION	CONTACT	SIGNATURE
NEFGER MKANDANIDE	SHIKMANA	HEADTEACHER	0887281331	Detrit de
meidah bumwenda	Chikwawa	four member		m low-
Kondwan Z. Mkanda wire	Chilwawa	Youth Chair	0382672076	X7M'
isoEl muandamive	Chikwawa	smc chair	0888836755	NOKK
Joga Kumwenda	Chikurawa	P.T.A Chair	0888 157 882	J. Kumwerda
Ellen Mbandawire	Chikagag	S.m.c Treasure	0992368626	E. Micardawire
Lydia Mwanjasi	Chikwawa	Teacher	0991405097	
Molly Gondwel	Chillwawa	pta Treasure		
kestina Zimba	Chikwawa	micy . Treasure		4 12 rmba
Tamika Mfune	Chikwawa	Teacher	0881184660	Timfune
Laxa Myalo	Chilavana	PTA member	0994527956	L. Mialo
Daniel Mughogho	Chikwawa		0888936621	A COMPANY
Emelia BOTHA	chikuada	Mathar& BULL	PO88180485	E BOTHE
James Gordwe	Chilwawa	3 Mc m	6986317338	7 Gonder
costers Luhanga	Chimbang	M. G. Secretur	0991874458	e the
Tasco kum wende	duces wa	Top chair youth	0998136529	T. Kypiwender
Osward Zambrile	Chromawa			Mary
tucy nyachin	chikwawa	914 madul	0884516313	1 washin
, ,				

#### **A2.3.4 Nkhata Bay District**

#### STAKEHOLDER CONSULTATION SIGNING SHEET

NAME	INSTITUTION	DESIGNATION	CONTACT	SIGNATURE
CASIA RAMAULA	- Edge.	CHED	0998785288	#2
Alex of Awaki Kungs	Water.	DMADO	0997356016	A
Arnold Saturna	Social	SWO	0995108005	Aco II
Elia Mardanie	Public work	Down	0888387 125	- (90)
Never Mulinga	rous	670	083174973	- 10m
Lanwell MKiSI	LABUR	BLO	0838524194	1

#### STAKEHOLDER CONSULTATION SIGNING SHEET

NAME ,	INSTITUTION	DESIGNATION	CONTACT	SIGNATURE
Fenurcik Chembezi	A / . /	Treasurer SMC	0884471027	Mule -
Elijah C. Phisi	Chilambione sch		0885255 820	
Benjamin Telewa	Undermbare scho			the
Maines Lasambala	chilambwe states	Monther group		M.K.
Patoicia Ngan vera	Chila hour othe school	Touth.	0994898926	Dur
Faida Salima	Chilambux Schoo		0992647572	F. Sal
Chimuemine chapuma	Chilambue school	S.M.C Mamber		C-Chapluma
Emonie Chiema	Chila robwe	marth Crup		£
ALONA Chivota	Children buse	BOTH HOSPITCH	6990339013	A chuda
Gogce L-N-Banda	Chi/9 moue &		0999620928	· .
Wellington Morezo Manda	Chilambure	5.41.7	0996675107	
ISAAC Amos Kholoma	chilandere	S-M.C	0999730981	T-K4010ma
GODWILL CHATONDA	CHILAMBHE	TEACHER	0996598037	
READSON K. SISKA	COMMUNITY LEADER		0982434754	5
Esther Manage	Chilambuse School		0993959639	Holtuga
Esmale Mwanikha			0\$\$ 2950\$41	and a
Maurice Chijima	Chilambure Scho	Agency Ref.	091417815	notin
MOSES Sambo	Ohlamber Sch		-	Hanbo.
ELice Chirwo	Chilambuse Scho	Mother group		E. Chitwa

NAME	INSTITUTION	DESIGNATION	CONTACT	SIGNATURE
Alpheo Banda	Christieche Primse	SMC Sectory	0999 449344	183.
Dennis Kasambala	1	PTA Chair	0999358192	Mayryus
MCMILLER KASOLOTA	V	PTA VICE CHAIR	0994802724	, dm/s
Laston Chumallao	1	PTA Member		
JONES B MSOWOYA	p p	SMC CHAIR	0881179431	Thocomeway
Nelson Chirwa	n	Teacher	0992365168	IR
Chrisie Saka		Head Teacher	0999421047	CRSER
ELAIJAH MHONE	((	DIHEADTEACHER	0881913193	
Annie manda	11	Mother Gravi	0884625351	
Ivy Simumbo	U	School Secretar	0998669738	Am Simumbo
Timas Mwase	U	Mce chair Mother		
Lizzie NKhaba	11	Vice Tisme	0995288986	C. Nikhatla
Sand Zgembo	(1	PTA Member		Figure
FLIVE Banda	((	Sim. C. Treasur		
Liphness Kamanga	11	S.M. C V Sectars		1. Kamanga
Thamile Vumu	11	yuth calo	0884830595	T- vunu
Lackson Mwambafula	n	Teacher	0993494707	to fulso
Chinembeter Chirwa	V	Youth Chair	0885042010	de
Christina Kankhono	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Teacher	0881214988	
G. V. H Gula Linise Manda		G.V. H Gulu		L. Manda
VI , //				

STAK	EHOLDER CONSU	LTATION SIGNING	G SHEET	
NAME	INSTITUTION	DESIGNATION	CONTACT	SIGNATURE
Bandason Banda	Phylica Iman	9 9VH	0881085305	A 800
NOCKSY MIC huparyo	Chipro Immar	VAC TOUTH	0885039972	100
Amie Manda	Chipea Jemos	MOTHER GROUP		
Andrew Micheta	Chife James	SMC	0803977188	Areyort.
PAWAS RANDA	Chipry from On	cme	0884041646	Hanga .
THOMSON CHAKOLOW	- Chipiti Roma	SMC	0999 56 5087	\$ o
Menson M. Mwast	Chifra Pomas			1140
Winter Timba	Cufra &mour			00
hadly mphonde	Chifing Primary	Teacher	0995111070	Modo.
Martha Musele	Chilina Primany	Mother Group		
Agness Kachigany			0880275078	
Eliza Kamanga	Chiffin primary	Mother Group		E. Kamanaa
Dasha Goko	Chipins pringry	legcher 1	0888717923	8
Flurica Woodla	Chifir Promort	Touche	0888725145	De
Mirrian D. Chinz	Chifira primary	DIHT	0880646291	Melinez
Bauten Banda	Clufina primary	P.T.S Chair		Bales Es
7 7	Chipir Primary	P.T.A		J. Juka
1. 1 1	Clific Rimary	Smc	0984459899	#
Reduck Kanda	Philips Prendy	PTA Vaice	0 980723966	
Bless Chiwela	chi fira primary	44 1	0980260454	g. mwale
Cretrude musile	Chimidalian			

NAME	INSTITUTION	DESIGNATION	CONTACT	SIGNATURE
F.G.K FREDRICK MWANDIRA	KAULAMBWE	HEADTEACHER	0992579948	THE ME
V.A Sogolam		VH Sogolam	0999680821	Suzlani
LUKA Milazi	KAULAME	p.t.A.chair	0993715319	Lung
Elitah mtonga	kamambue	youth inortar		E mtanga
Sala MazgoPa	Kantalonburg	mother ex char		s. m
nallesi mkandawile			0992632044	m· K
Beatrice murale	· haucarbue	Teasure P.TA	0491099528	B. m
Maria Priti	Baulambue	msungi wysmo	0996831852	M. Phiri
Mack SHOLN L PHILI	Kuraulambure	P. T.A member	0991536042	M. P
Mary Banda	Kaulambuse	Wushy Matroni	0996808580	M.B
Down Myanga	Vaulantive.	SMC Member	0920164119	100
andrew & madulo Pa	Kaulambure	Bouth secretary	099 086 9936	too.
Jummy NKhata	Kacelandowe	Smac member	0987463287	2.N
PHALLINGON NICHATA	Kaulambwe	SMC EHAIR	0993379317	
BRIGHT BANDA	KAULAMBWE	TEACHER	0992351069	1
PETROS LONDINE	KALLAMBWE	TEACHER	0983900745	Sun
LYFORD BANDA	KANLAMBWE	TEACHER	0993210059	ER

A2.3.5 Likoma Island					
STAR	KEHOLDER CONS	ULTATION SIGNI	NG SHEET		
NAME	INSTITUTION	DESIGNATION	CONTACT	SIGNATURE	
Happy whoms	LIVEMA -DEM	Desk officer	0983689338		
Allen Chirwa	Labour	100	0888572150	> Helina	
trang Moules	Social	rep DUNO	098035121-	7 8x1.3x8vly	
The Dudres	24 medit	1 DRW	97976137	-	
300		, 0, 3			
STAKEHOLDER CONSULTATION SIGNING SHEET					
NAME	INSTITUTION	DESIGNATION	CONTACT	SIGNATURE	
Steve Moonsy.	2 water	DADDO	0882791222	A ma	
Memory Mbughi Msachi	Pauronment	800	0882360753	Ohio	
Cliffen Besting	Lands	20	0882339744	Paul !	
Margaret Chintert	Edycahon	CPEA	0888,00032	3 With	
CTAR	EHOLDED CONGU				
SIAK	EHOLDER CONSU	LTATION SIGNING	G SHEET		
NAME	INSTITUTION	DESIGNATION	CONTACT	SIGNATURE	
MARCHAMAD UM DONE	elhzumulu Toc	PEA	0996944836	19 <del>12</del> &	
MD rehange	anouto Sector	# Teacher	0991850138	Mango.	
Charles Kapandapanda	Mocho Village	Citt.	0994634312	(45K2)	
Ardan Baluna	Mocho Area	VH	_	A Balung.	
George Yohane Banda	Moeho school	Teacher	0995024705	Samo	
Loney Using	Mozho School	PTA Chair	0998639828	Aprija.	
Nelson Kataga	Mocho School	Secretary SMC	0994427197	1	
mishead mhone	mocheschool	Chair Smc	0993866157	Milling	
Julius chinon	Mocho school	committee member		Elmon	
Samuer mescande	mocho school	Techer	0383285237	id dukori	
Mercy Chikoti	Mocho School	Teacher	0991328890	1	
Malumbo Mandala	Macho School	Tegcher	0995124224	M. Mardala	
Dustan Chifunda	mocho school	Member SMC	099440023	LC	
Lucia Chuza	mocho schoo	Treasure VDC			
Esan Baluna	mo Cho Sohoo		0991458437	3. Vuleevo	
Joyce Lucowa	la C chall	Treasure J.m.		F. malata	
tece wallette	mocho Schoo	1 V. D. C. ments	26		
Julieti Ny Irenda	- Cohon	1 W. & WEUNT	09993413407		
Julied Williamshe			lay 09939865		
Magret Chitepete Meral Chianda	Macho Scho	of Dineagreach	हा । । जना ना ना न न न न न	Malata	
Mercy Chipinda	Mind a Color	ISMC Membe		Manua	

STA	KEHOLDER CONS	STAKEHOLDER CONSULTATION SIGNING SHEET					
NAME	INSTITUTION/ LOCATION	DESIGNATION	CONTACT	SIGNATURE			
Maria Mugse	St peters	Teacher	0993058317	Krave .			
Mercy Hikho	of Feters	Feacher	0991340052	AP			
Place Lilinga	st peters	pta	0998603710				
Blenda Chirwa	St poter's	mother Gray		Bo			
Sandra M Ngwale.	SE peter's	Teacher	0884495307	8			
Golden Chiputale	st Peter's	Teacher	088482478	2 that			
lingston Ohaganda	84 pesters	Teacher	0992161410	Cy-			
Darton Damange	St Retus F.P.	SMC Treasur	4 0881127182	they !			
RAPHAEL MALIKITA	(ST. PETERS F.P.	D. H/T	0884234438	R R			
Michael Kanjaga	St Petons	Headtonellor	0995279668	March 1			
MISHECK CHAULA	St. Ferrers	Teacher	0881702591	ARD			
Sanford Chiway	St paters	V. H Chilenge	N9 099945797	8 10.			
Tlokozani Azadi	st peters	member SA	10 099396065	8 He			
Emmanuel Saga	e St Peters	SMC Chair	099947710	15 Degeren			

NAME	INSTITUTION	DESIGNATION	CONTACT	SIGNATURE
Alick Chiwaya	St Peters	Youth Presenter	0994966804	Ali-
Julius Chibwana	st Peter's	Teacher	0993346531	
Beatrice Kayous	34 Peter's	scerebry	× 099561987	360
Neema Chithila	St Peter's	Chair NDC	0888401683	
Matilda C: Mseka	st. Peters	C. V-H Chalund	o 0888571834	Musakawanth
Novah Matalea	st. peters	youth presenter	0884364081	MA

#### A2.3.6 Mzuzu City

A2.3.6 Mzuzu City				
STAKE	HOLDER CONSU	ULTATION SIGNI	NG SHEET	
NAME	INSTITUTION	DESIGNATION	CONTACT	SIGNATURE
Teray K Mayuni	MZWW DEM	Ay CEO	0888338893	Mr'
	MZN Social	DSWO	1099919761	
10001	Mrwa City	CDO	088123521	
ugustus , o	Vocciona de la companya della companya de la companya de la companya della compan	0) -	1999276118	-
1	Mocal DLO	NI N	0999 391 220	& MR
resonica lingama	1	H-R.	0991084590	tocico
OSEOH. C. KAFUMBI	REGIONAL WATER DEV.	1	0999325656	Stoterm
bel Nothlor	ACT BY Francisco		09999	( CONTRACT OF THE PARTY OF THE
	McCPfworth	3		
STAR	EHOLDER CONS	SULTATION SIGN	ING SHEET	
NAME	INSTITUTION	DESIGNATION	CONTACT	SIGNATURE
BANICL LIK GONDNE	= MUCHENGALIU	4 FAITH GROUS	P6880/11702	
CHRISTOPHER MKANDAWIRE		MARY SMC SECRETAR		100
FOSTER DYNEED A	MOHENTAHAMA			i China
MCHENRY SAUX				
maggie myyla	menergautuu	- 10 P - 0110 11	1000 099672933	
ACVARD UNAIN		me Trager mother		
Naomi Kyanjala	manengautya?			
Mollat Singin	Mchangautua			
Augustno mwaniila	cheman Hayis:			13 Dandie
SILLIAM SAUA	Mc 145 CA Tue	A BLOCK Lead		5 HAS al
dondwani Chipaka				
Ah Raelind	Mchergato			1
1 da citrumik			099535464	
JOEL MANDA	MCHENGAUTUR		099963555	0 /
Joyce sichali	Mchengartuwa		099824828/	SIN BANK
SUSAN N. BANDA	MCHENTAUOUWI		0998508731	
Mariana Gondwe	Michengallux		088819698	
3effil mwenda	moherganning		0990384048	
Eunity Chebaka	wheregut by		088452849	
Seatrice Motha	mohenautum	14 Teacher	088223080	18 B-mls
	. 0			
STAKI	EHOLDER CONSU	LTATION SIGNING	G SHEET	
NAME	INSTITUTION	DESIGNATION	CONTACT	SIGNATURE
Catherine T. Mataya		DHT	0999686800	OM.
Richard Banda	Geisha	youth	099774529	S PROMI
Saphet Mulauga	CaEISha	Sud Treasures		
Csward Cu 1xcmanging	Geisha	SMC	0994653351	Hayama.
Myton Mughisho	Geisha	Semo ROP	0 884 365516	Nyton.
Hemory Luwanga	Geisha	Mother Group	0986151686	M. Luwar
Sorothy Kalanga	Gaisha		0998744454 000000000000000000000000000000000	L, k
Martha . K. Kaluba	Geisha	Teacher	0995602086	Da.
Elias Nymenda	Geisha	Represent COAP	0999 49 2387	50
Sarah kurenda	Geisha	Teacher	0888757200	
Chawanangoua T Chirembo	Geisha	Teacher	0888393907	
fanny Gondwe	Geisha	Teacher	0881742126	
Mercy Myla	Gersha	Teacher	0881173595	
Touble Longue	Geisna	SMC	0882384685	
NICEY Nylunda	Gerena	smc chair	959950 <b>9</b> 79	N. Nynerdo
Lamond Kayange	Geisha	PTA Chair	0992636374	Africa
, ,				

STAKEHOLDER CONSULTATION SIGNING SHEET					
NAME	INSTITUTION/ LOCATION	DESIGNATION	CONTACT	SIGNATURE	
PEARSON HARANTA	Joso Zo So Sot.	SENIOR BLOCK LEANER	0999754954	- Ama	
Lloyd e Mantoo	Zolo Zolucap	Sexion Clay	0999719102	300	
BENJAMIN MSYAHE	20102010	PTA CHAIR	0999207742	18mm	
EMMANUEL MANUAL	Olaralar	SM C CHAIR	0881462185	E CH	
Mary K. Chawng		Headforcher	0888629190	Achange	
Wezi Lungu		SHIFT HEAD	088876768		
Stamery Bonge	20 dos olas	RGA,	0881414989	1 1 - 1	
Humphrey Dywend		SHE Treasure		9 45 hypels	
	20102010	Teacher	0884491829	The second secon	
Vitore Mkandowi		Teacher	0995742094		
Crarly A. Kachali	Zolozolo	Vice Chair PTA	0995483090	28	
Gerride Mima	20102010	Charin MG.	099581396		
ALIET NOWIN	20102010	member ms	08800073		
Chancy Mugulando	20102010	SHIFT Head	0999689816	Wolambo.	

NAME	INSTITUTION	DESIGNATION	CONTACT	SIGNATURE
RHODA C MUSOPOLE	MATORE SCHOOL	HEIDTEACHER	0999329661	Jose
OLIPA MANDA	MATOPE SCHOOL	DIHTEACHER	08845760TI	
RACHEL KAPUNDI	MATTORE SCHOOL	TEACHER	0993901987	
FORTUNATE MZERUZAYOKHA	MIATOPE SOHOL	TEACHER	0997102347	F. HZERURAYER
CAROL SOKO	MATORE SCHOOL	TEACHER	0999776139	Croko
SHADRECK ZIMIBA	MATOPE SCHOOL		0888 079227	- Sa
WYSON A Mblane	MATAPISILAND	ChOAR SMC	0991625623	W Menel
ROBERT MUNIMAN	MATTORE SCH.	MENBER-SMI	C988448560	> /Max 7.
LITON MWANDIRA	MATORE CHURCH	Member	0881972130	
FREELTONE MUNKHOWN	MATOPE SCHOOL	5 MCMEMBER	0999274499	Til aus
South moune	matope	p.7. A	0888361178	2000
Ketness Layange	Matope Schoo	M.G. Chair	0888666528	
Mwayi Chinula	matane school	S. M.C Socretons	0992380323	M. Chinus
Martha mawagha	local as salasal	S. M. C. V. Chair	0995611931	M. mawagha
MASONA ANDERM	MATORE SCHOOL	1 P.TA CHAIR	099935281	1 This
11/2004. 100(00)				
			ALC: NO.	

#### A2.3.7 Mzimba South

STAKI	EHOLDER CONSU	LTATION SIGNING	G SHEET	
NAME	INSTITUTION	DESIGNATION	CONTACT	SIGNATURE
MABUURD KANNIGH	Edventin (DOM	1) ARMO	0884491975	3h
Jasob Micandama	water our	DWDO	0888324192	Duy n
Rysself Mhone	Labour	DLO	0999371448	The same
samos Pelani	Em ironnet	BDO	0999769393	Emml 0
Harry Condere	5/weffare	SASWO	0993148684	ALLA N
France Min	Mm Belwa	Infrastructure Tech	0888399419	Caux
Duncan Chaponda	MDC	1020	0882934593	Majorndo

NAME	INSTITUTION	DESIGNATION	CONTACT	SIGNATURE
THANDIE P MANGANI	KAZENGO	DIRECTOR	0990581212	Mangani
LASTON K. MV4LA	KAZENGO	HT.	0997017519	Skomlah
TABJOICE LUHANGA	KAZENGO	SENIOR SECTION HEAD	0886271733	HOGE
RUDO GONDUE	KAZENZO	DEPUTYHEAD - 2	0888741888	-
Prisca Mwenda	Kazengo	#7	0880080931	DR Je
ASCENT PHIRI	KAZENGO	DEPUTY HEAD I	0888142006	THE.
JAFALI NAWAWGA	KAZENGO	G.V.M	099105097	J. Naware
William Pembo	Kazenero	VillageHead	D&B15766H	8 Yllubro
Eliza NKhoma	Kazengo	M.g	0882044763	E Numara
RICHARD H. MOYO	KAZENGO	P.T.A	0888375739	Kilomoro
Collins Mkandawid		SMC	088210539	
1	Mazengo	youth	08857654	
	Vazengo	youth.	0883281794	Atthus
Roseman Band		m.q.	088308621	
	Mazengo	M.G.	0685766701	// A/
sobel Phakati	KAZENGO	TREASURERSMI	0887501179	the William
LANDINA MKHOMA		Senior Section He	(	- Stre
-lorg Mbizi	Karengo	Sem action of	4 000.	

# ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL RESEARCH CONSULTING (ESRC)

NAME	INSTITUTION	DESIGNATION	CONTACT	SIGNATURE
mosony mbale	CHISENGEZ	Headleacher	0993882395	Spare
Malymos Bands	CHISENGEZI	Dittead	0884343815	KUB
Saulos Kapia	CHISENE'EZI	Terche	0993431527	\$ in .
ALBERT Zimba	11 11,	SMC	0992331477	Azimba
HALLKINGS & NKHOND	E CHISEN GEZI	Sme	08834 483 69	10
Lice Mandawine	01 .	Smc	0881167211	240
Wickson Mtongs	Chiseng'ez	PTA	08842943+8	wiew
Eliph Zonta	chisergezi	P-TA	0883980479	School
Tania Chipeta	Chisengezi	SMC	099232728	
Patricia Solo	chisergezi	SMC	08837 99355	
Beenly Chirpus	chisengezi	MA	0887304769	B, Chitwa
JESSIE MOYA	11	TEACHER	0992248632	
Ruth mrandawire	))	1)	0881789537	
11.0.0	molengiezi.	P.T.A.	6884115597	
	Chisengiezi	M.G.	0885343272	A. Nehonser
Anita nichongera	cuisenge			KBunda
Kesitina Bunda	Chisen'gezi	MA . G	0991521060	
Chesie myrrenda	Chi Sengiezi	DTA	0882662	
margret minango	Chisengezi	PTA	088745660	
Blessings Mkandawire		PIA	09905239	89 Allenta
Kondon Manda	ausenges,	Youth	098387848	13 Wei
Henry Mkandawire	Chisengezi	Touth	09970732	40 S.M
SiPho Mtonga	chisengiezi	Journ		
311110				

RE m/
mr'
1
59
4
da
· i
1
ye.
2
SPE
w
ne

NAME		INSTITUTION	DESIGNATION	CONTACT	SIGNATURE
KRAN C'	EMH	Marvarula	JUNG C. your	0881193341	Brown
CHARION JE	-ux	MASSYAMUCA	HEAD TEACHER	0884996158	useto
					La Participant

NAME	INSTITUTION	DESIGNATION	CONTACT	SIGNATURE
Bluno mphang	muthouse	S m c. chair	0889419687	ABOUT
WinFully Kumulende	multoJe	P-T-A	0884913640	W. Kumwerd
Jasoph Mounda	Moses manula via	Louth	0\$\$1085227	J Mande
Godestern Bards	Minshonje	Leacher	088 4120025	Goo
John. S. Magawachgro	Muthorfe	Teacher YouTH	0998773229	200
DANTEL STAKHALA	Mothanse	Teacher	0990312900	Sinklala
Matembo Nkhona	Mottonge	PAA Chair.vic	0886622494	m. rkno-a
Robert nyilendan	mthomie	Some member	0887909051	Rm nystenda
Tabane Murandin	Mothonje	BHT	0990217724	
veronica mohamba	Mothonie	Teacher	0882814292	
Mesting Nawing	Mothorie	PITA Treasure		
Rose phin	Mathonse	Mother group Tre	10881001697	R. Phici
Masozi kamanga	Mothonise	Mother group	0881525931	M. Karrange
Layina Mothali	Mothorie	Mother group Chair		1. mothari
TRENE MIRENDA	MINTHOWIE	SMC Treasurer	0887016473	THE NYIPERDA
PHIRI MLOYISO, M.	MINTHONIE	HEADTEACHER	0884029425	

NAME	INSTITUTION	DESIGNATION	CONTACT	SIGNATURE
Sothinie Hara	Bowola	Teacher	0881149103	845
Austin & Mphamba	Postasia	V SECRETARY SMO	099883763	
Zefania Chisi	Bokola	Teacher	0888718815	Ca.
Sen blok Chunga	Bokola	Chairman	0882207793	8. Obung 2
Noveria Kummenda	1	cheya m.s	08849504	N. Kunwatt
Hastings Phir	BOKOLA	HT	0886283023"	MARRIE
Naomi NKhata	BOKOLA	Teacher	0384010237	02
Maria Chirwa	Bokota	SMC	0883974718	Males
NaAwa whitehda	BOKOLG	SMC	0884701239	1
Virumed Ko Sorigan	BOKELF	SMC	0881263578	Mahl
Mack Lowole	Bokola	ZEARNER		for .
FAND X mphambos	BOYOTA	LEARNER		F-mphamba
Suzen chirusa	Bolora	Mothergrup	0886259703	
Salome Zimba	Bokota	MotherGroup	0884656088	8.71mha
Chi Humbusto Milenj	BOHORA	Secretarys	MC. 088066304	C. Mienje
meta nyivenda	Bokola	P. T. A.	0881030459	M. puixende
malret zgambo	BOKOLEI	P. T. A.	0887213649	14. 79ambo
contress moyo	Bolsola	memba	0888898559	C 00 00 (10
Salorae Lowers	Boxola	Vice chairag	0886 B08896	5. 101488
		3	000000	- Noce

NIABER	NAME			
NAME	INSTITUTION	DESIGNATION	CONTACT	SIGNATURE
JEAN B. GHAMBI	CHAMAYEMBE	SCHOOL MANAGER	0999697009	JBO
Giace Phili	CHAMAYEMBE	BROTHHER GIO	0987885769	G.P
VERONICA PHIRI	CHAMAYEMBE	MOTHER GROW CHAI	0983000653	vero. Phin
Loveness manda	CHamayemBe	mother aro		Love Manda
Saukani Chomba	Chamayembe	MOTHER GRO	099652549	S. C.
polothy Jene	changembe	# youth	0980194022	D:J
STELLA' NID ZGAMBO	CHAMAYEMBE	HEADTEACHER		
FRANK M. ZIMBA	CHAMAYISMRG			MAY.
Harriet Mohasi	CHAMAYEMBE	TEACHER	0993439129	<b>M</b> .
Freen Magawa	CHAMA-LEMBE	TEACHER		teragues
Jaward C Finha	Chamayembe	3mc	0995350060	Ic Linde
Suzgo Tchuka	changyembe	michbus me		Syzas Tala
Taston Chilifa	Chanagembe	Youth representati		Julita
Famous Tchuka	Chamajeule	SMC Chairles	0994773579	mo
George Jere	Chanadente	GUH Malizwem I		
BRIGHTSON. C. MTAFYA	Chamayembe	Head teacher	0994972288	
ROBERT JERE	CHAMAYEMBE	SMC	0884486943	RJERE
7030-0				
			and the second s	

NAME	INSTITUTION	DESIGNATION	CONTACT	SIGNATURE
SHENTAY LUHANBA	18621	HT.	0888522119	Affex
MARDORAN ALBROAMM	26621	TR	0885474391	HUHO
SHUPIE BANDA	NGOL	TR	0882040579	8
TELEZA KHUNGA	NOOTI	TR	0882176269	T. Khings.
MAGDALENA NGWIRA	MGOLI	T2	0883745321	M. Leshangs
WATSON SI NGOMA	MGONI	SMC CHAIRMAN		loh.
Robert - Moyo	NGOLI	SMC	0883205401	RS
Robert Phini	NGOLI	Smc	0882855874	10
Nelin A. Moyo	Medi	SMC	0888013768	
Ungent. Zima	Madi	Smc	_	us.
Towers Mirula	Nadi	Smc	0882799720	
Staphel moyo	Mgoli	w.e.	0886573226	L moro
Lucia Mojo	ngoli	SMC		
-4-6-4	NGOLI	SMC		9 J. Phiri
Jaarta	Mgoci	PTA	088745613	- N
Cocci	, ,	MG	6880881	
Velanica Tembo	NiDeli	mg	08821100	A mwale
Anna Soko	Ngoii	Smc	_	- 1011
Agness Mwale	Ngoli	MG	08851859	W. Phihi
Enry Molhlory	Ngoli	5MG	0884	
wezi Rhihi	1111	PTA		39 Andrews
Andrew Lowdle	Ngoh	fa youth	0887728	4 02
Alicad Mago	Ngoli		0886268	3448 L. Sambo
Luka Sambo	NC-021	PTA		
Louis				

NAME	INSTITUTION	DESIGNATION	CONTACT	SIGNATURE
HOWARD G. MUTEGHA	EMTHUZINI	HEADTEACHER	4 708011890	Whit gara
JOSEPH MOYO	EMTHUZINI	SECTION HEAD	0885632913	Mayo
COSMAS SIMWAKA	EMITHUZINI	SECTION HEAD	0881072856	<b>4</b>
EMMANUEL PHIRI	EMPHUZINI	SEAUTY HEASTEACHED	0941334566	*
1 Riss makamo	EMTHEREINI	1	088782316	it, makamo
Angelia Mhango	ENTHUZINI	P.T.A Treasure		A. Mhango
Memory TEMBO	EM THUZIN	Chour monther G.		M. Tembo
Benodela Jene	EMHOUZINI	Cher matter		M.G Jere
Isobell myalo	Emthuzin	Sec monthers	0881267621	1 mydo
ELLEN Phin	Emthuzin	Sthool Commit	0880923292	E phiri
ELYIN KAMADGA	EMTHUZINI	SECTION HEAD	0884272502	Filamara.
LEONARD LUPAFYA	EMTHUZIN	MEMBER		In Ingaly
David Nouluse	enthunaly	3 mc, 8 earet		b. Noulle
waited sykandaure	Enthusini	Member.	0885299585	W www
LELYX PHIEI	EMTHUEIN	Smc CHAIR		lok!
ELILID RANDA	EmTHUZINI	PITIA, CHIAR	0882199576	5 Banks
Sohna moyo	Enthurini	youth meml	008741533	8 7. Worder
	TO ASSESSED IN			

WILLIAM MKANDAWIRE

A2.3.7 Mzimba North				
STAK	EHOLDER CONST	ULTATION SIGNI	NG SHEET	
O NAME	INSTITUTION	DESIGNATION	CONTACT	SIGNATURE
Pauper Mkandaevire	Mermba (10)	CEO	699893876	3 R. A
Hellen Simuela	MZN	DSWO	099919261	15 1 800
Lichard B. Myasuly	Lands N)	Lands officel	8944953119	home
100		01		
				Lorce
STAR	KEHOLDER CONSI	ULTATION SIGNI	NG SHEET	
NAME	INSTITUTION	DESIGNATION	CONTACT	SIGNATURE
CASIA RAMAUL	& Educ.	CNOD	0998755255	45
Alex & Awaki Kungs	Water.	DMDO	099735601	
Arnold Sotumba	Social	540	0995108005	A La
Elia Mardaurie	Public work	Orad o	0888387 12	
Never Mulings	1003	<i>उचे</i> 3	1880	
Lanwell MKiSI	LABOUR	BLO	0838524191	1
STAKE	CHOLDER CONSUL	TATION SIGNING	G SHEET	
NAME	INSTITUTION	DESIGNATION	CONTACT	SIGNATURE
MALANI CHIRAMBO	CHANYAM A TEC	PRA	0888797683	M > 5
ALICE E. MKHALIPI	CHANJAMA 5th	SMC SEC		A. E Mkhalep
Gift humwenda				G. Kenwarde
OPPRIGHTONE NGWIRA	CHANYAMA	GIVIH,	0880327376	Dengine
JUSTINE MKHAZIPI	CHANJAMA	UPC Secretary	0885501508	
ALICK MOID	CHANAMA	PITA		Hom . H
GIOLI MPHANDE	CHANNANIA	P-T-A	0883320201	G mghante
L-IWell MKGIPI	Chonyona	P-1-A	0284353566	T. WHEID
±mma kajani	Chanyama	M. M. Broup		E. kajani
Rhoda Nawing	Chanyama	V. S. M. Group	0997493909	R · Ngwira
Maria Phiri	chanyama	M S. C		MIPMITI
Gently Mkhalip	Chanyama	G.V.H. Ndembel		MIKE Mkhalyer
Stynes mhom	changene	mother G	0881975445	m Kandeta
maide mkandquire	changery	chain-M-g		
Eveller Msinko	changene	memberny.		S.ms.mko
n	5 00, 0	trav ,	08859688	1900 HSDing
Tollas I Halias		VD. C. Creas	0880022930	What
MASKUTSO HAWIRE	Changama CHAN HAMA	H/TEACHER	0888572482	W. Mkandane
	CHANYAMA	DHT	0865594295	m. Macusaise
MILLIAM MKANDAWIRE	9,3,7,7,7			

STAKEHOLDER CONSULTATION SIGNING SHEET					
NAME	INSTITUTION	DESIGNATION	CONTACT	SIGNATURE	
Shylock myalo	Corneller	Hand Coneihally	D88843376	184	
Gibsoni Longue	VDC Cher		0882594115	G Longere	
Edusi wab	VDC Secretary			Emero	
45 & FElling & Longlite			2454545		
Humon modo	Kamuwoh	11110	0995637242	Models	
CALIFO	Amew Ri	VIC DIT, A	0996840403	J 100 (1.	
erran Kumwenda		YH. Chibwana			
Hope Longwe	Kamuoli	VH Balon			
Mac THOM Moats	Kamuwah'		0888020380		
Dazie Ngwira	hamuwo!	M CT SEC	099521972	R Hereite	
Bostings Harawa	Kamnwoli	msc			
POLING JEPE	KAMULDOLI		0820338440		
Emma Gondwe	()	5 M C Treasu	0882379027	E. Gordine	
Elter Frandure		M.G		G- charve	
Grades charula	17	M. G	0681111262		
Annie muya	11	M.G chair		Annt J	
Tomostings Longwe	u	Some member			
Elass sichinga	1)	Smc	0983865030	* Sichinga	
Kondwani Mvula	٨	740	- 1 0	Anwals	
HAPPY MUALO	hannewoh	P.T. A chair	0888639108		
Wisdom Chihema	Manush'	Smc CHoir	088474429	Aland.	
Esijah Las Mralo	lamost	PIA nember	000 40 111 80	~	

NAME	INSTITUTION	DESIGNATION	CONTACT	SIGNATURE
PHILIMON GAM	ACHANOLO	GN,H,	0884145688	Pyama
Super Citerrile	CHANOLO	VIH	0994220374	S. Hinrels
Golden Gama	CHANOLO	V-D.C	0888068073	Thomas.
Mwiza Fembo	CHANOLO	V.D.C.	0883374305	BAD
Maclegn Mele	Chanolo	EXH Mathambo	0990908315	M. Mtele
colida Junqu	Chanolo	Smc member	0883724882	c. Jungu
Maxwell Hamens		SMC Secretur	09982/1142	THE ST
Jesphine Zgambo	Chando	morther Ea	0983859530	Or zgando
Elyness Moword	Chamolo	mother a	-	W. 1980-86
ALINIFA NIGULUME	Chanolo	PTA	0881389369	A. Maylow
Lastord NKhoswe	Chamolo	SMC Represata	0993440446	Egime.
Jusalify & Nyangte	Chando	Teacher	0884714691	TANT
Ulemy Kamanga	chanolo	Headheadher	0888606168	
THE RESERVE OF THE PERSON OF T				

NAME	INSTITUTION/ LOCATION	DESIGNATION	CONTACT	SIGNATURE
TARA MARUAT	Mirwa Ctt 1	TEACHER	0996581442	R
Edson Nikhata	MIKWACH	P.TA. Chair	0884819389	84
from the unphancle	which'	actionis/4/4	0881953883	Kuplas
Christina Bando	mkuachi	Sectiony	69963 <b>21</b> 514	C. Bando

STAI	STAKEHOLDER CONSULTATION SIGNING SHEET				
NAME	INSTITUTION/ LOCATION	DESIGNATION	CONTACT	SIGNATURE	
ABERT MKXLI	MKWIACHI	DHT	0996637667	Bull	
MUSSA BANDA	MKWAUH	SMCHAIR	0481703874	hi	
GEORGE CHRWA	MKWACHI	V. H. MAGONERA	0991827209	'Aany	
STEVEN BANDA	MKNACHI	Smc member	0882216051	8	
ROBRICK BANDA	MISWACHI	PTA THER	088556083	RBu	
Gilbert BANNA	MKWACHI	SMC SEC	0884441307	-	
ALICK NKHATA	MKWACHI	MEMBER OF MOTHER GROUP	0996629257	A surata	
MAGGE NKHOMA	MUWACH	TREASURE SMC	0883238469	Mukhoma	
PATSON ZULU	MKWACH	TEACHER	0884540417	P. Zulu	
MARY CHIRMA	MKWACHI	YouTH	0884990878	M. CHIRWA	
YUSUF. MAKENINTA	MICWACHI	MEMBER	028414507	1 West.	
Alice Mwale	Mkwach.	Member	0880037380	AM	
Maria Phiri	Mkwachi	member	_	17.P	
GIFT BANDA	Mikmoeth	TEACHER	0882485911	3 G Bade	

#### STAKEHOLDER CONSULTATION SIGNING SHEET NAME INSTITUTION DESIGNATION CONTACT SIGNATURE Maleka Luhawani FP school VdC 0884571549 - ABA Benadetor Luhawan fp schoolectretary SMC 0882892352 Klath haula 088 1673790 Etwin Jeno Derhanani M7 Andrea L Mambo Katherina #5 0888481717 mary Chipofya 11 Treasure P.T.A 0888587357 M.C Mother Group 0881846178 B mp haro 11 Brenda Mp navo Nyasuu ive rayestiles maita 11. Mather grop 0987012654 E. Muritali Ezelina 11 0983337504 DREMA Lubawani 2426 William B Murtali Drama 0995092711 Luhawan; 0994765098 ISAAC SAMBO Munttah member PTA Lyttauani MCE PTACH0995633021 SAUKAN MUNTHALI LUHAWANI 0951869716 Luhauani mc Dand Matersela Richard Nyirenda OLA 0888555617 20 GVH KUVUTE SHAGA GUH GN.H ZGATHIKA CHURWA 0888386787 11 0 995 807050 Maner V.D.E. Chair V. D. C. Chair Maneno Moyo 4. Nemo P.T.A Member Dags 145403 LUHAWANI GRIFFIN MZima 099776250 5M5 SMS Potses Mberry MUNTHALI VAC SEC Hour Po 09884930 SMS member 1966 TO 11 mkandawire Kondwan 0 880 535320 M13

STAKEHOLDER CONSULTATION SIGNING SHEET					
NAME	INSTITUTION	DESIGNATION	CONTACT	SIGNATURE	
PAUL B. SIMULOMBA	STMAR75	Head Teach		A Com	
Jerad Jere	STMaryis	SG. V. H Character	0984521416	I Jere	
BOSTER MUTANZA	ST MARYS	SGV H CHIMELMOZI		At wang	
Henelico J Mgirenda	St makey's	smethet	0883212485	A My tenga	
Edurand L. Nymends	st manys	P-T-A Chair	0888185209	Elkyreec	
Daniwel Nymenda	st manys	Smc m		s syrede	
Jessie NKhombule		memb	0881475602	Jukhambule	
Daigter matupi	St manys	PITA	matupi		
grace moyo	St marys	motehorgrup	0987359675	G moyo	
Mainala Myironda	St Mary's	beputy Head	0883622545	100	
Edina They	S.T Mary's	mother grup	0888837924	E They	
Ireen Soko	57m amis	P.T. A	0981936370	I. Soko	
Isobel Zgambo	51 maris	mother group		I zgambo	
Lincy Gondwe	St Mary's	Home grown treasur	0997833252	L. Gordwe	
patricia Ng'ambi	st. Mary's		0983183755	P. Ng'ambi	
Michael Nahlovy	St Many	SMCM		m. valdou	
1.110010100 7100000					

NAME	INSTITUTION	DESIGNATION	CONTACT	SIGNATURE
PETER TEMBO	Berlatha	417	0885149304	Alles
TOBIAS KUMWENAN	BUALATING	SCNE	0881075620	Mond
INKOSANA TOBE GAME	BULKLA	SGNA	0880594623	
MLUMU EAND SINDANT	BUCALA	GIVH	0997457032	Ctt is
mighto Ngoma	BUCALA	PKA	0882955562	A
OWEN KYMWERAA	BULALA	DH-7	0882267223	OHda.
Austin Tembo	Bulala	VSC Secretary	0888352751	Martha
Thomas change	Bulala	TA.	0884482858	thaura
HILdah Chibambe	Bulala	Vice.	0885068752	Motherson
BANETO Phia	Busca	vice	-	P. T. A.
CHRISTOPHER JERI		Sem	088268115	
Sofina Mgwira	Bulala	chair mother	0887460747	Singula
Thetiwe moto	Buigla	SCM	08\$6312781	T. moro
Bonpace Shella	Bulala	SMC Chair	088153152	Julie A
Albert Phir	Bulela	member	0983487286	Post Kha
7,10			The same of the same of	

NAME	INSTITUTION	DESIGNATION	CONTACT	SIGNATURE
King Sley Must ai	Lypowen	Sme Member	0996631509	Dung
Moses Schoza	Luhawani	PTA member	098 2003138	m. School
SAM MUNTIPLY	Rugareanli	POBA CAMZI	0945104379	SAM

#### Annex 3: Disaster Risk Management and Emergency Response Plan

#### **Background Information**

Malawi has experienced a variety of man-made and natural disasters which include floods, dry spells, stormy rains, strong winds, hailstorms, landslides, earthquakes, pest infestations, disease outbreaks, fires and ad-hoc accidents. In Malawi, climate variability and climate change impacts and effects are now more pronounced than before, becoming more frequent and increasing in magnitude and spatial distribution. Disasters disrupt learning, people's livelihoods, endanger human and food and nutrition security, damage infrastructure including school blocks and hinder economic growth and development, among others.

It is with this understanding that this Disaster Risk Management and Emergency Response Plan has been prepared to guide Local Artisans, communities and School Management Committee to establish operational procedures for management and response to specific hazards based on risks identified. The six prioritized anticipated hazards include: floods; fire, dry spells and drought; Landslides, disease outbreak and pest infestation; strong winds and stormy rains.

Table 1: Possible mitigation measures for the potential risks

\*Potential Risks | Mitigation/Response measures

Potential Risks	Mitigation/Response measures
Risk of Flooding	Design of classroom blocks and toilets should consider floods mainly in flood prone areas by raising the foundation of the class room block and toilets
	Construct classrooms and toilets according to design
	• Integrate DRM topics including early warning systems in SMC and local artisans training programmes
	• Enforce construction of classrooms blocks on safer places;
	• Enhance coordination between SMC and Village Civil Protection Committee (VCPC)
	<ul> <li>Install river line gauges to monitor water levels</li> </ul>
	• Put appropriate warning signs in areas with high risk of safety; and
	<ul> <li>Designate Evacuation centers</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Plant trees to prevent excessive run off</li> </ul>
Risk of Fire	<ul> <li>Provide at least two escaping ways for the buildings</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Install smoke detectors if possible</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Provide First Aid kit at all times</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Do not block exit ways with storage staff</li> </ul>
	• Construct fire breaks in the school woodlots and forest areas
	<ul> <li>Designate fire assembly points and label them or place a sign post</li> </ul>
	• Call the Fire Department
Risk of Dry spells and drought	• The SMC should Collaborate with VCPC to develop Drought Management Plan for the school
	• Drill high yielding boreholes to augment available water supply sources
Risk of Land slides	• Improve the drainage system by removing debris.
	• Excavating to unload the top of the slope.
	• Plan trees to bind the lose soils

#### Potential Risks

#### Mitigation/Response measures

Disease outbreak; pest infestation;

- Construct a protective berm or wall to buttress the bottom of the slope.
- Promote good hygiene practices to learners and surrounding communities
- Engage learners and surrounding communities to report any strange diseases or pest

Strong winds and stormy rains

- Design the classroom blocks and toilets to withstand strong winds
- Construct classrooms and toilets according to design
- Plant trees to act as wind breaks and control excessive run off

#### **Capacity Building**

The local artisans and SMC should be encouraged to use the available resources and capacity of the area as it is sustainable than looking for external support. The Capacity is the combination of all strengths, attributes and resources available within a community, society or organization that can be used to achieve desired goals. Available resources may include oxcarts, bicycles and mobile phones. Strengths within a community include community social groups or structures such as Village Civil Protection Committee (VCPC) and Village Development Committee (VDC). A strong coping capacity that is, the combination of all the strengths and resources available within a community, will reduce its vulnerability. Coping capacity is the ability of people, organisations and systems, using available skills and resources, to face and manage adverse conditions, emergencies or disasters.

#### **Implementation Arrangement and Coordination**

It should be noted that the success for implementation of this DRM and Emergency response plan requires concerted efforts by various stakeholders including school learners, School Management Committee (SMC), Local Artisans, Village Civil Protection Committee, District Council, MERP PFT and Ministry of Education among others. This stakeholders have various roles in DRM and there is a need for strong coordination among the key players.

#### Conclusion

To sum up, it is the primary role of the VCPC to respond to disasters at village level and they are mandated to deal with DRM issues hence local artisans and SMC must strongly link with the VCPC. When implementing this plan, reference should also be made to other guidelines developed by Government such as DRM Manual, Contingency Plans and Emergency Response Plan in Education Sector among others.

#### **Annex 4: MERP Grievance Redress Mechanism**

MERP already developed a GRM system that has been rolled out to all construction sites. The aim of this Grievance Redress Management System is to respond to and settle or redress any individual grievances, complaints, queries or clarification of complaints for affected persons much quickly, fairly and as much as possible in a manner that is acceptable to all parties. Some examples of possible complaints may include: encroachment on private land, theft of properties, quality of assets created, loss of land and property, GBV, VAC, corruption cases, low wages, delayed wages, use of school property by the contractor etc.

The Grievance Redress Management system has been established with structures at four levels; (a) School and Community level where two committees, i.e. School and Community and Workers GRM Committees have been instituted, (b) Cluster Grievance Redress Management Committee (CGRMC) at Cluster Level (c) District Grievance Redress Management Committee (DGRMC) at District level, and (d) Project Facilitation Team Grievance Redress Management Committee (PFTGRMC) at Project Facilitation Team level. Any grievance received by the GRM Committees at all levels will be recorded in specific Grievance Log and Resolution Forms that are presented below. The GRM The public has been sensitised to take their complaints or grievances to these committees whenever they feel aggrieved.

Project affected persons can also simply call a number to be provided to lodge their complaint should they not want to channel their issues through the established committees.

#### COMMUNITY GRIEVANCE AND RESOLUTION FORM FOMU YA KOMITI YAKUDERA YOLEMBAPO ZA MADANDAULO NDI CHIGAMULO 1.0 Zoyambilira Zofunikira

Dzina la Boma	:					
Dzina la Suku	ılu:	Dzina la Dera:		Tsiku		
Dzina la odandaula:		Keyala:		Mfumu ya Ndodo ndi Mudzi:		
Tsiku lopere	eka Dzina la m	unthu Madandaulo omwe ap	elekedwa	Kuchita kafukufu		
madandaulo yemwe w madandaulo		lemba		Tsiku	Munthu yemwe akuchita kafukufuku wa dandaulo	
	higamulo chavende	 ra				
m'munsimu n	notere:	mamembala a komiti yoo			nso odandaula ayenera kusayinira lembi wa komiti yowona za	
madandaulo		Dzina ndi Sa	ayini ya	odandaula _	Tsiku	
Komwe danda	daulo sinatsekedwe: ulo latumizidwa	Dzina la munthu yemw	e Dzina	a wa pampando:		
1	madandaulo	walemba madandaulo omw atumizidwa		a wa pampando.		
			Dzina	a mlembi :		
			Dzina l	a odandaula:		

# WORKERS GRIEVANCE AND RESOLUTION FORM FOMU YA ANTHU OGWIRA NTCHITO YOLEMBAPO ZA MADANDAULO NDI CHIGAMULO 1.0 Zovambilira Zofunikira

Dzina la Boma	a:			
Dzina la Suk	ulu:	Dzina la Dera:	Tsiku	
Dzina la oda	ndaula:	Keyala:	Mfumu ya Ndoo	lo ndi Mudzi:
Tsiku lopereka Dzina la munthu madandaulo yemwe walemba madandaulo		1	tedwa Kuchita kafukuf	uku wa nkhani
		emba	Tsiku	Munthu yemwe akuchita kafukufuku wa dandaulo
2.0 Momwe C	Chigamulo chayender	ra	L	
m'munsimu i	motere:	mamembala a komiti yoona madandaulo		nanso odandaula ayenera kusayinira Mlembi wa komiti yowona za
madandaulo		Dzina ndi Sayini	i ya odandaula	Tsiku:
4.0 Ngati Dan	ndaulo sinatsekedwe:			
Komwe danda	aulo latumizidwa			
	madandaulo	Dzina la munthu yemwe l walemba madandaulo omwe atumizidwa	Dzina la wa pampando:	
		1	Dzina la mlembi ·	

Dzina la odandaula:

#### **CLUSTER GRIEVANCE LOG & RESOLUTION FORM**

#### 1.0 Basic Information

District N	ame:						
Name of	School:			Name of Cluster		Date:	
Name of	Complainant			Address, Phone & Email	TA	& VGE	
Ref No.		Person	Grievance/Complaint	Foll	ow-up/Investigation		
	Grievance	Recording			Date	е	Person Assigned
2.0 Mode							Resolution
3.0 If case	e is closed, GRM	I Committee me	embers &	complainant to sign below			
CGRM C	ommittee Chair_			Name & Signat	ure of PAP		
CGRM C	ommittee Secreta	ury		Date:			
4.0 If the	case is not close	:					
Where has	s the case been re						
Ref No.	Date of Refer	ral Offici	al Referr	ng: Name of	Complainant:		

		Name of Secretary:
		Name of Complainant:



#### MERP GRIEVANCE REDRESS MECHANISM

#### DISTRICT REGISTER

Government of Malawi			<b>MERP/GRM</b> /		
				District	Reference No.
1. Complainant's Informat	ion				
(This information must be pr	ovided. The identity of con	iplainants will be kept conf	idential if they requ	est so.	
Name of Complainant	Name of Cluster	Positions/Organisations	Address:	Email:	
		(if any)			
Name of School:	Case Ref. No.				
			Tel:	TA/VGE	
Please indicate how you pref	er to be contacted (e-mail,	mobile, etc.):		<u>,</u>	
2.Brief Description of the Gr	ievance or Complaint:				
2. Brief Description of the Gr	levance of Complaint.				
3 Previous Efforts to Resolve	e the Complaint				
(a) Have you raised your co	mplaint with any other aut	horities/institutions? Yes [	No		
(b)If yes (Please, provide the	following details) When?				
How and with whom	the issues were raised				
What was the outcome.	ne/resolution:				

(c)If No, why? Or if Outcome was referral from CGRMC			
(d) What harm do you believe the MERP	caused or is likely to cause to you?		
(e) Why do you believe that the alleged has	arm results directly from MFRP		
(c) will do you believe that the alleged in	arm results directly from WERG		
(f)Do you have any other supporting docu	iments that you would like to share?		
(g) Outcome at District Committee			
4.(a) If a referred case, or case recorded	d at District is closed:		
(i) PAP Signature	(ii) DGRMC Chair_		
	DGRMC Secret	ary	
4. (b) If the case is not closed, it will be			
(i) PAP Signature	(ii) DGRMC Chair_		
	DGRMC Secret	ary	
5. Name of the person who completed t	his form:	Signature:	Date:



#### MERP GRIEVANCE REDRESS MECHANISM

#### PROJECT FACILITATION REGISTER

Government of Malawi			<b>MERP/GRM</b> /		
				District	Reference No.
1. Complainant's Information	on				
(This information must be pro	vided. The identity of con	nplainants will be kept conf	idential if they requ	est so.	
Name of Complainant	Name of District	Positions/Organisations (if any)	Address:	Email:	
Name of School:	Case Ref. No.		Tel:	TA/VGE	
Please indicate how you prefe	er to be contacted (e-mail,	mobile, etc.):		<u> </u>	
3 Previous Efforts to Resolve (a) Have you raised your cor	-	horities/institutions? Yes [			
(b)If yes (Please, provide the	following details) When?				
How and with whom to	he issues were raised				
What was the outcome	e/resolution:				

(c)If No, why? Or if Outcome was referral from DGRMC			
(d) What harm do you believe the MERP caused or is like	ely to cause to you?		
(e) Why do you believe that the alleged harm results direct	tly from MERP		
(f)Do you have any other supporting documents that you	would like to share?		
(g) Outcome at District Committee			
4 (a) If a referred case or case recorded at district is a	logoda		
4.(a) If a referred case, or case recorded at district is c	ioseu:		
(i) PAP Signature	_ (ii) PFGRMC Chair		
	PFGRMC Secretary		
4. (b) If the case is not closed, it will be referred to PFO			
(i) PAP Signature	_ (11) PFGRMC Chair		
	PFGRMC Secretary		
5. Name of the person who completed this form:		Signature:	Date:

#### **Annex 5: GBV Management Plan**

Prevention of GBV is a multifaceted effort which should deal with or focus on:

- 1. women empowerment or agent of change
- 2. women participation and capacity to influence decision making
- 3. women economic empowerment
- 4. increased access to sexual and reproductive health and rights
- 5. incorporate men and boys in efforts (as perpetrators, victims and agents of change)
- 6. social gender norms and behaviour transformation (challenging gender stereotyping)

The specific prevention measures have been included in a GBV Management plan to ensure the implementation of actions in this regard and to allow for close monitoring of the contracted artisans.

Activities	Action party	Responsibilities
Stakeholder engagement	MERP PFT; District Social Welfare Office (DSWO)	<ul> <li>Identify GBV service providers in the area.</li> <li>Identify vulnerable groups within the community.</li> <li>Inform community members about the details of the project and the GBV risks associated with the project.</li> <li>GBV training including what to do in case of grievance.</li> </ul>
GBV training for GRC, contracted artisans and staff, consultants and adjoining community members	MERP PFT; contracted artisans; DSWO	<ul> <li>Training and sensitisation of all workers associated with the project on GBV and how the project can contribute to GBV risks.</li> <li>Training and sensitisation of adjoining communities on GBV risks, channels to report GBV incidents and services available for GBV survivors.</li> </ul>
Codes of conduct signed and understood	MERP PFT; contracted artisans	<ul> <li>Ensure requirements in the CoCs are clearly understood by those signing.</li> <li>Have the CoCs signed by all those with physical presence in the site.</li> <li>Train construction workers on the behaviour obligation under the CoCs.</li> </ul>
Handling GBV complaints (including support of survivors)	GRM	<ul> <li>Grievance Redress Committees to ensure confidential complaint uptake mechanisms are in place.</li> <li>The GBV cases should be immediately reported to the Police (Victim Support Unit), District Social Welfare Office, psychosocial support institutions working in the project area or district.</li> </ul>
Provision of separate, safe and easily accessible facilities for women and men working on the site	MERP PFT; contracted artisans	Ensure construction sites have separate facilities like toilets and/or bathrooms for men and women.
Monitoring and reporting	MERP PFT; contracted artisans; DSWO	<ul> <li>Selection of monitoring indicators (such as: No. of reported cases of GBV; Resolved cases and time it took to address the complaints, No. of workers that have attained GBV training courses; No./percentage of workers that have signed CoC and No. of GBV cases that were referred to the GBV service provider).</li> <li>Ensure new risks are uncovered and mitigated.</li> </ul>

#### Annex 6: Code of Conduct for Contracted artisans in Relation to Child Protection

Contracted artisans under the MERP will be required to prepare a code of conduct in relation to child protection among others that they shall be following when undertaking construction works. These rules shall be made to be part of the assessment criteria when selecting the contracted artisans. A satisfactory code of conduct will contain obligations on all project staff (including sub-contracted artisans and day workers) that are suitable to address the following issues, as a minimum. Additional obligations may be added to respond to particular concerns of the region, the location and the project sector or to specific project requirements. The issues to be addressed include:

- 1. Compliance with applicable laws, rules, and regulations of the jurisdiction;
- 2. Protection of children (including prohibitions against abuse, defilement, or otherwise unacceptable behaviour with children, limiting interactions with children, and ensuring their safety in project areas);
- 3. Sexual harassment (for example to prohibit use of language or behaviour, in particular towards women or children, that is inappropriate, harassing, abusive, sexually provocative, demeaning or culturally inappropriate);
- 4. Violence or exploitation (for example the prohibition of the exchange of money, employment, goods, or services for sex, including sexual favours or other forms of humiliating, degrading or exploitative behaviour);
- 5. Compliance with applicable health and safety requirements (including wearing prescribed personal protective equipment, preventing avoidable accidents and a duty to report conditions or practices that pose a safety hazard or threaten the environment);
- 6. The use of illegal substances;
- 7. Non-Discrimination (for example on the basis of family status, ethnicity, race, gender, religion, language, marital status, birth, age, disability, or political conviction);
- 8. Interactions with community members (for example to convey an attitude of respect and non-discrimination);
- 9. Sanitation requirements (for example, to ensure workers use specified sanitary facilities provided by their employer and not open areas);
- 10. Avoidance of conflicts of interest (such that benefits, contracts, or employment, or any sort of preferential treatment or favours, are not provided to any person with whom there is a financial, family, or personal connection);
- 11. Respecting reasonable work instructions (including regarding environmental and social norms):
- 12. Protection and proper use of property (for example, to prohibit theft, carelessness or waste);
- 13. Duty to report violations of this Code; and
- 14. Non-retaliation against workers who report violations of the Code, if that report is made in good faith.

The Code of Conduct should be written in local and plain language, and signed by each worker to indicate that they have:

- Received a copy of the code;
- Had the code explained to them;
- Acknowledged that adherence to this Code of Conduct is a condition of employment; and
- Understood that violations of the Code can result in serious consequences, up to and including dismissal, or referral to legal authorities.

#### **Annex 7: Child Safety Management Plan**

In School Communities, there will be many instances that might expose children and young people to construction workers that may lead to child safety risks. These forms of child risks could be in the form of SAE, accidental harm, physical abuse, Psychological / emotional Abuse and online abuse.

Type of Risk	Management of Risk	<b>Action Party</b>
Recruitment of inappropriate personnel	<ul> <li>Child safety training</li> <li>Reference checking</li> <li>Pre-screening interviews</li> <li>Criminal history checks</li> <li>Working with children checks</li> <li>Probation period</li> </ul>	Contracted artisan
Grooming	<ul> <li>Code of conducted</li> <li>Training for all staff, volunteers, leaders etc.</li> </ul>	Contracted artisan, District Social Welfare Office
Use of images or video of children and young people without parental consent	<ul> <li>Code of Conduct.</li> <li>Training for all staff, volunteers, leaders etc.</li> <li>Photo and video policies.</li> </ul>	Contracted artisan
Misconduct unreported and failure to address behaviour surrounding misconduct	<ul> <li>Training for all staff, volunteers, leaders etc.</li> <li>Code of conduct and child protection policies.</li> <li>Procedures and protocols responding to misconduct.</li> </ul>	Contracted artisan
Unsafe environment leading to occurrence of accidents	<ul> <li>First aid kit must be readily available on site.</li> <li>Appoint first aid officers.</li> <li>Conduct risk assessment of all construction activities and identify risks management options.</li> </ul>	Contracted artisan

#### **Annex 8: Covid 19 Construction Site Prevention Guidelines**

The proposed construction activities are likely to continue during the restrictions likely to be in place due to Covid-19. Contracted artisans operating during the Covid-19 pandemic should ensure all possible steps are taken to protect their workforce and to minimise the spread of the infection. This guidance is based on WHO's key messages for infection prevention and control, and illustrates some basic measures and principles to be followed in this scenario. This guidance does not encompass all aspects of health and safety and should be seen a complement of standard health and safety policy in place for all construction projects, rather than a standalone document. The main underlying approaches are:

- Reduce access to site:
- Adapt work plan and activities to reduce close contact;
- Increase overall level of hygiene of the site;
- Prioritise health and safety of staff, workers and their surrounding communities;
   and
- Increase awareness of the workforce.

#### **Access to Construction Sites**

- Only essential visitors (workers, supervisors, and managers) should be allowed on site;
- Programme or monitoring visits should be reduced to the minimum and should be planned when workers are not on site (i.e. lunch or prayer time);
- Fence off the construction site to ensure no one can enter or approach the workers without authorisation;
- Entry and exit gates should be clearly marked and guarded;
- Body temperature should be measured for all persons entering the site;
- Allow enough space for people to queuing in a safe manner at the entrance of the site while they wash their hands and get screened;
- Ensure there are sufficient hand washing stations at the entrance and that they have water and soap, as well as clearly display signs requesting persons entering to wash their hands;
- Provide adequate hand-washing stations with water and soap or an alcohol-based hand sanitizer (min. 60% alcohol). Ensure water and soap are topped up regularly;
- Clean the hand washing facilities regularly during the day, establishing a clear cleaning plan;
- Anyone falling in one of the following categories should not be allowed on site:
  - Has a family member suspected Covid-19 patient living in the same household or self-isolating, or if s/he has got in close contact with a confirmed COVID-19 patient in the previous two weeks. S/he should not report on site and self-quarantining at home for two weeks;
  - Is showing one or more symptoms related to Covid-19 (high temperature, new persistent cough, shortness of breath). S/he should not report on site, stay home and self-isolate or seek medical care in case of severe symptoms;
  - o Is a vulnerable person (by virtue of age, clinical or health condition or pregnant).
- All persons should wash or clean their hands before entering and leaving the site;

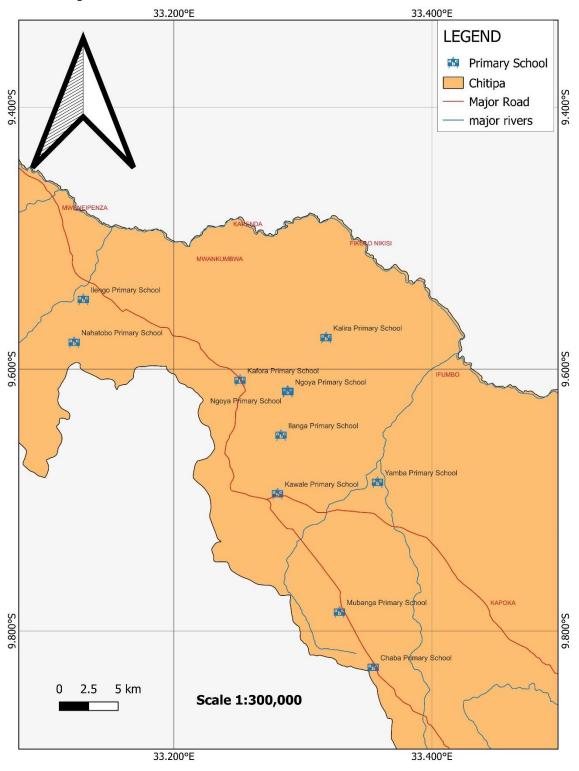
• Workers should be encouraged to reach the site using individual modes of transportation and avoid public transport when possible.

#### **During construction**

- An orientation on Covid-19 should be provided to all workers, including description of the disease, symptoms, transmissibility, severity and WHO's key prevention messages to be followed on site, public spaces as well as in their homes;
- Prevention messages should be printed and clearly displayed on site. Consider providing an additional printed copy of the key prevention messages for all workers to disseminate in their families (and communities);
- Workers should be clearly informed on protocols to follow in case they or their family members get sick;
- To the most possible extent, workers should maintain physical distance of two metres from
  others at all times. Performing activities that must be conducted in close proximity should
  be avoided when possible. If these activities must take place, workers should wear masks;
- If possible, construction crews should be segregated and tasks allocated so they do not overlap. It is suggested to establish crew shifts to be also applied for break, lunch and pray time:
- If a worker develops Covid-19 symptoms on site, the following actions should be followed:
  - Avoid touching anything;
  - Cough and sneeze into a tissue and put it in a closed bin, or in their flexed elbow in case they do not have tissues;
  - o Return home and self-isolate, or seek medical care in case of severe symptoms;
  - All surfaces and tools s/he may have recently touched should be cleaned and disinfected.
- In spaces where queuing may happen (including latrines and hand washing stations), consider marking safe distance of two metres;
- Meetings on site should be avoided at all times. Instruction to workers should be given in open spaces and maintaining physical distance;
- When receiving and unloading goods and construction materials, workers should always keep distance from the drivers. When possible, drivers should remain in their vehicles. If drivers must unload the goods for safety reasons, they should do so without the help of the workers and they should wash or clean their hands before and after. Any contact between deliverers and receivers should be avoided (including delivery papers and pens for signature, etc.). It is recommended that everyone needing to sign paperwork have their own pen or wash their hands after.
- Advice workers to wash their clothes frequently (daily if possible).

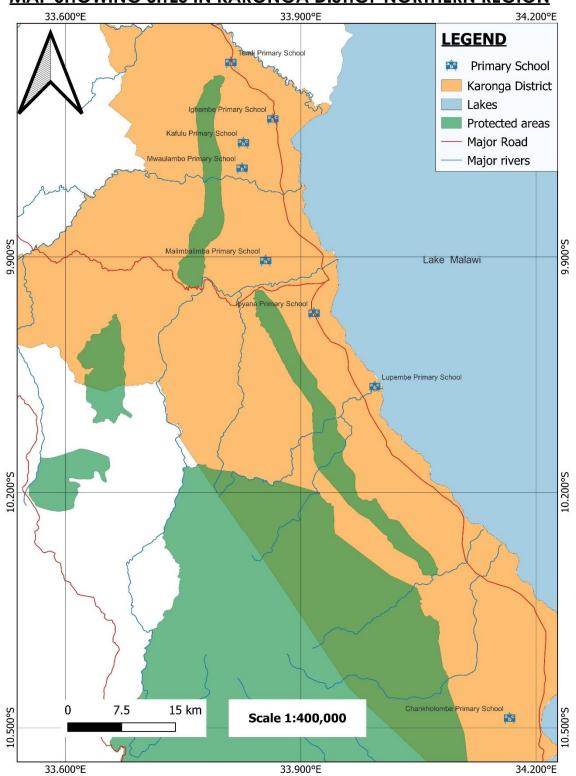
**Annex 9: Location Maps for the Visited Schools** 

# **A9.1 Chitipa District**



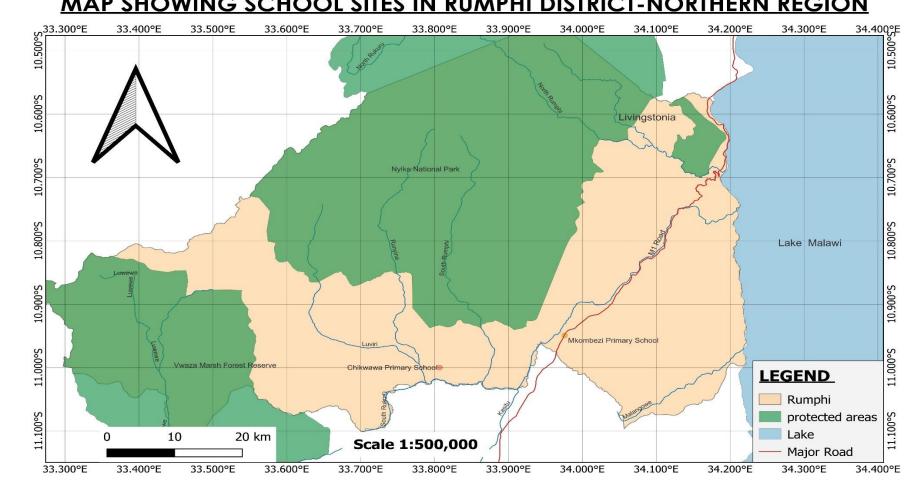
#### **A9.2 Karonga District**

# MAP SHOWING SITES IN KARONGA DISTICT-NORTHERN REGION



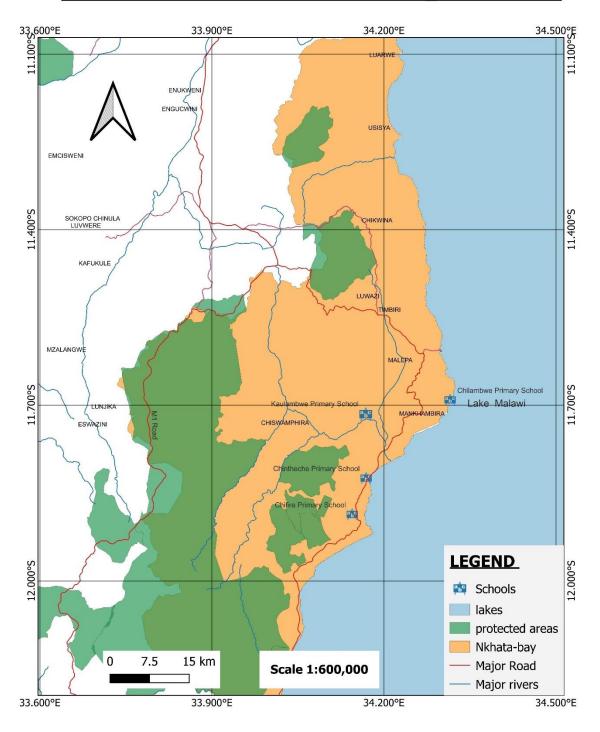
#### **A9.3 Rumphi District**

## MAP SHOWING SCHOOL SITES IN RUMPHI DISTRICT-NORTHERN REGION



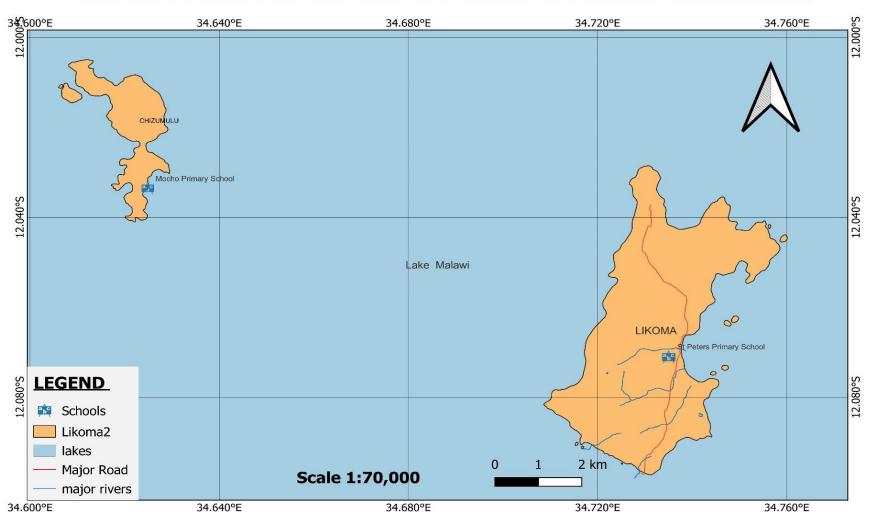
#### **A9.4 Nkhatabay District**

## MAP SHOWING SCHOOLS OF NKHATA BAY DISTRICT



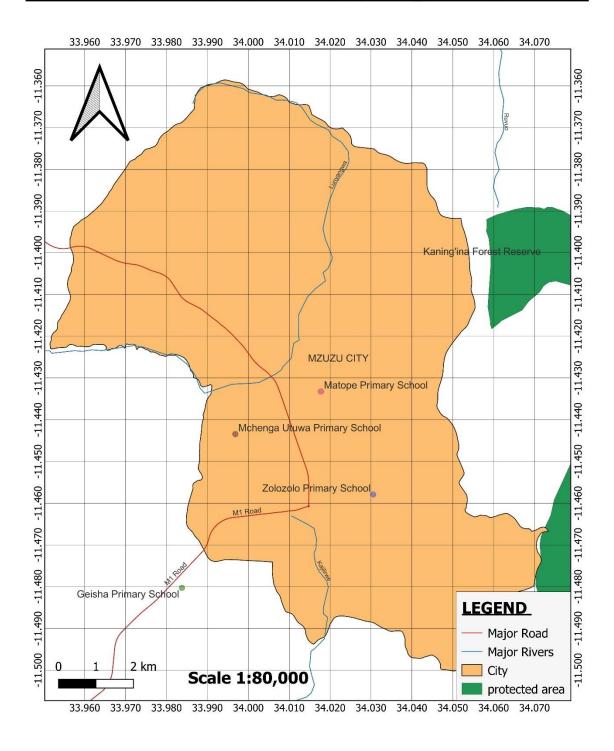
A9.5 Likoma District

# MAP SHOWING SCHOOL SITES IN LIKOMA AND CHIZUMULU



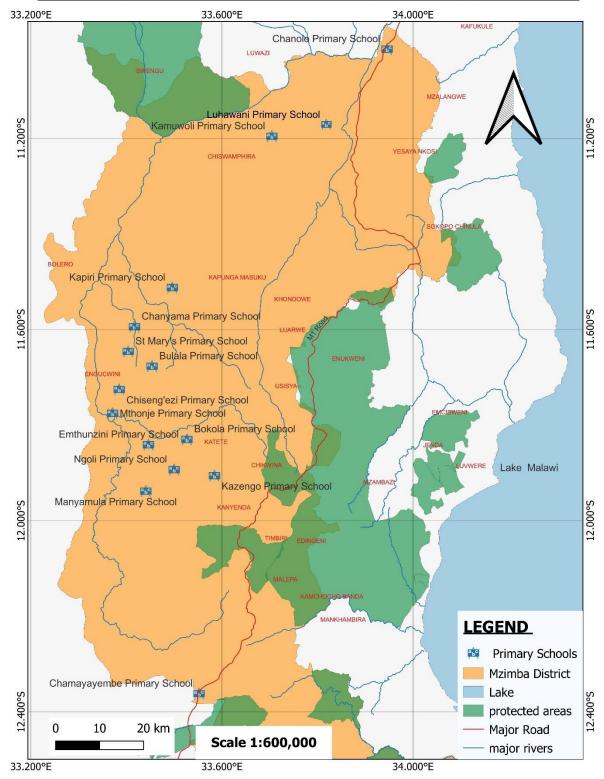
#### A9.6 Mzuzu City

#### MAP SHOWING SCHOOL SITES IN MZUZU CITY NORTHERN REGION



#### **A9.7 Mzimba District**

#### MAP SHOWING SCHOOL SITES IN MZIMBA DISTRICT-NORTHERN REGION



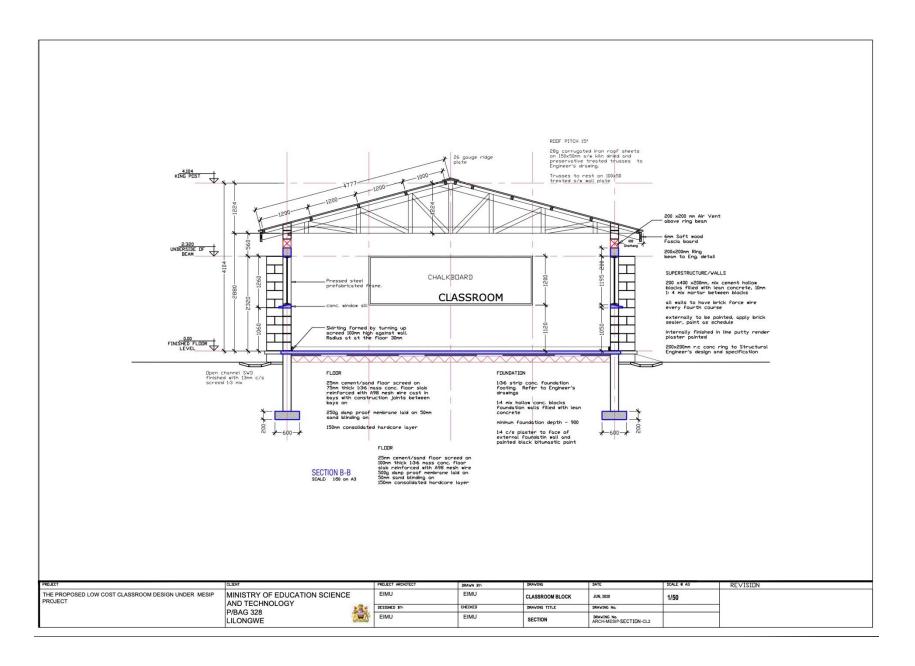
**Annex 10: Classroom Block Designs** 4 7540 + 900 + 1640 + 820 + 1440 + 820 + 1440 + 820 + 1440 1 FLOOR PLAN SCALE: 1:75 on A3 MINISTRY OF EDUCATION SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY P/BAG 328 LILONGWE THE PROPOSED LOW COST CLASSROOM DESIGN UNDER MESIP PROJECT EIMU CLASSROOM BLOCK 1/75 DESIGNED BY CHECKED DRAVING TITLE DRAVING No.

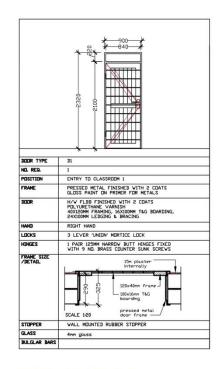
EIMU

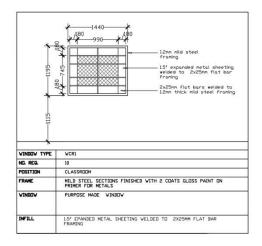
FLOOR PLAN

DRAVING No. ARCH-MESIP-FLOORPLAN-CL1

EIMU





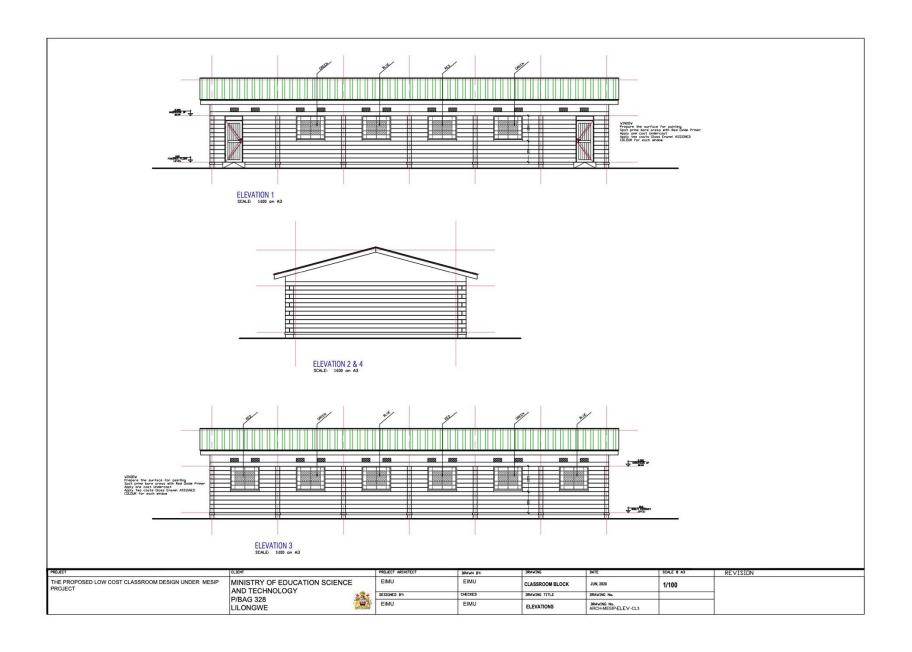


DOOR SCHEDULE

SCALE 1:50

WINDOW SCHEDULE SCALE 1:50

PRDJECT	CLIENT	PROJECT ARCHITECT	DRAWN BY:	DRAWING	DATE	SCALE & A3	REVISION
	MINISTRY OF EDUCATION SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY	EIMU	EIMU	CLASSROOM BLOCK	JUN, 2020	1/50	
10 C 10 March 20 Co 10	P/BAG 328	DESIGNED BY:	CHECKED	DRAVING TITLE	DRAVING No.		
	LILONGWE	EIMU	EIMU	SCHEDULE	DRAVING No. ARCH-MESIP-SCHEDULE-CL4		



## **Annex 11: Designs for female teachers' houses**

**Annex 11: Construction Site Pictures** 

























### Annex 13 Semi-Detached house specifications and material schedule

#### SEMI - DETACHED HOUSE SPECIFICATION AND MATERIALS SCHEDULE

DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY
SUB STRUCTURE		
Strip Concrete Footing (1:3:6) mix (17.95m3)		
Sand (Community Contribution)	m3	8.08 (12.28tonnes)
Quarry stone	m3	16.33 (26.14tonnes)
Cement	50Kg pocket	81
100mm Thick Concrete Slab (1;2:4) mix (180.92m2)		
Sand	m3	8.14 (12.37 tonnes)
Quarry stone	m3	16.28 (26.05 tonnes)
Cement	50Kg pocket	116
A98 Mesh - 60m roll	Roll	1.5
500 microns Damp Proof Membrane (DPM) 60m Roll	Roll	2
Broken stones hardcore (Community Contribution)	m3	27.14
100 x 50mm softwood timber (5.54m)	No.	24
Wire Nails (4")	Kg	10
Wire Nails (3")	Kg	10
Soil Guard Termite Poison	Litres	10
Block Work in (cement and sand mortar 1:4 mix)		
200 x 200 x 400mm Cement Blocks	No.	2886
Sand	$m^3$	4.15 (6.30 tonnes)
Cement for laying blocks and filling block hollows	pockets	15
200mm wide Brickforce Reinforcement	Roll	6
Plaster (1:4 Mix) and Painting & Decoration		
Sand	$m^3$	1.17 (1.78 tonnes)

Cement	pockets	27
BlackBituminous Paint (two coats) - 5 litres bucket	No.	4
ROOF		
28 Gauge (0.37mm) Corrugated Iron Sheets 5.61m long	No.	17
28 Gauge (0.37mm) Corrugated Iron Sheets 4.35m long	No.	31
28 Gauge (0.37mm) Corrugated Iron Sheets 4.21m long	No.	16
28 Gauge (0.37mm) Corrugated Iron Sheets 3.26m long	No.	16
Soft Wood Timber		
50 x 150mm Softwood Timber (5.54m)	No.	40
50 x 75mm Softwod Timber (5.54m)	No.	29
25 x 225mm Softwood fascia/barge board (5.54)	No.	16
Nails		
Roofing Nails	Kg	24
Wire Nails - 5"	Kg	14
Wire Nails - 4"	Kg	14
Wire Nails 3"	Kg	6
Metal Work		
3mm galvanised wire	Kg	10
Painting of Fascia Board		
Pink Primer	5 Litres	1
Undercoat Paint	5 Litres	1
Gloss Paint	5 Litres	1
INTERNAL AND EXTERNAL WALLS		
190 x 190mm Reinforced Concrete Beam (1:2:4 mix)		
Y12 Deformed Bars (6m lengths)	No.	68
R8 Round Bars @ 200mm centres (6m lengths)	No.	50
Wire Nails 4"	Kg	10

Wire Nails 5"	Kg	10
150 x 50mm Softwood Timber (for concrete beam shutter)(5.54m)	No.	28
75 x 50mm Softwood Timber (for Concrete beam Shutter) 5.54m	No.	28
Shutter Oil / Used Oil	Litres	20
Sand	m³	2.5 (3.8 tonnes)
Cement	Pockets	36
Quarry Stone	m³	5 (8 tonnes)
75mm Concrete coping		
Sand	m³	0.09 (0.14 tonnes)
Cement	Pockets	2
Quarry Stone	m³	0.18 (0.28 tonnes)
Walls		
200 x 200 x 400mm Cement blocks	No.	4310
9" Brickforce wire	Roll	16
Cement	Pockets	110
Sand	m³	7 (10.64 tonnes)
250 x 50mm PVC Air Vents	Pair	39
9" DPC (60m Roll)	No.	2
WINDOWS AND DOORS		
900x 2100mm steel door frame	No.	14
860 x 2060mm High FLBB Doors (for external doors)	No.	8
860 x 2060mm Hollow Core Flush Doors (for internal doors)	No.	6
W1 2000 x 1500mm High Steel Window, as described on the drawings.	No.	2
W2 1500 x 1200mm High Steel Window, as described on the drawings.	No.	6

W3 600 x 900mm High Steel Window, as described on the drawings.	No.	8
W4 600 x 600mm High Steel Window, as described on the drawings.	No.	6
Undercoat Paint	Litres	10
Gloss Paint	Litres	20
Turpentine	Litres	6
<u>IRONMONGERY</u>		
Union Rubber Door Stopper	No.	14
'Union" Two Lever Mortice Lock	No.	14
Sliding window stay	No.	24
Peg window stay	No.	6
Window handles	No.	18
WALL FINISHES		
<u>Internal Walls</u>		
15mm Rendering 1:4(cement: Sand)		
Sand	$m^3$	4.68 (7.11tonnes)
Cement	Pockets	30
Painting:		
Undercoat Paint	Litres	20
PVA Paint	Litres	40
External Walls		
Recessed Pointing to Blockwork		
Cement	Pockets	2
Sand	m³	0.3 (0.47 tonnes)
15mm Rendering 1:4 (cement: Sand)		
Sand	m³	1.48 (2.25 tonnes)
Cement	Pockets	10

Painting:		
Undercoat Paint	Litres	6
PVA Paint	Litres	20
Clear Brick Sealer (Two Coats)	Litres	40
FLOOR FINISHES		
25mm thick cement and sand floor screed, steel trowelled finish		
Sand	m³	4.46 (6.77 tonnes)
Cement	Pocket	42
FITTINGS AND FURNISHINGS		
WARDROBES		
100mm high plinth		
standard cement bricks (215 x 103 x 65mm)	No.	320
Sand	m³	0.3 (0.44 tonnes)
Cement	Pocket	2
Carpentry and Joinery:		
50 x 50mm wrot softwood for door frames (5.4m length)	No.	14
19mm pine blockboard	No.	12
15mm diameter chromium plated pipe - 6m length	No.	2
50mm butt hinges	Pair	18
Wandrobe "D Handles"	No.	12
cabinet lock	No.	12
3" Wire nails	Kg	2
1" wood screws	Packet	2
Painting:		
Pink primmer	Litres	8
Undercoat Paint	Litres	8

Gloss Paint	Litres	10
Turpentine	Litres	4
EXTERNAL WORKS		
Soak Pit for bathroom		
Dig and fill soak pit (1m3) with stones (Community Contribution)	m3	2
STORM WATER DRAIN		
standard cement bricks (215 x 103 x 65mm)	No	1020
Sand	m3	0.9 (1.36 tonnes)
Cement	Pocket	4